```
00001
  1
  2
  3
  4
  5
  6
  7
  8
  9
 10
     CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES
 11
 12
     Medicare Coverage Advisory Committee
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
     May 24, 2005
 20
 21
     Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
 22
     7500 Security Boulevard
 23
     Baltimore, Maryland
 24
```

```
1 Panelists
 2
 3
    Vice Chairperson
 4
    Barbara J. McNeil, M.D., Ph.D.
 5
 6
    Voting Members
 7
    Harry B. Burke, M.D., Ph.D.
 8
    Mark Fendrick, M.D.
 9
    Alexander H. Krist, M.D.
10
    Stephen L. Ondra, M.D.
11
    Mary Starmann-Harrison, B.S.N., M.H.S.A.
12
    Jonathan P. Weiner, Ph.D.
13
14
    HCFA Liaison
    Steve Phurrough, M.D., M.P.A.
15
16
17
    Consumer Representative
18
    Charles J. Queenan, III
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

```
00003
  1 Panelists (Continued)
  3
     Guest Expert Panelists
  4
     James Weinstein, M.D.
     Sean D. Sullivan, Ph.D.
  5
     Richard G. Fessler, M.D., Ph.D.
  6
  7
     Daniel K. Resnick, Ph.D.
     David F. Kallmes. M.D.
 8
     Jeffrey G. Jarvik, M.D., M.P.H.
 9
10
11
     Executive Secretary
12
     Kimberly Long
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

00004		
1 2 3	TABLE OF CONTENTS Page	
4	Opening Remarks	
5	Kimberly Long/Steve Phurrough	
6	Barbara J. McNeil	7
7		
8	Introduction of Panel	11
9	ava a	
10 11	CMS Summary and Presentation of Voting	
12	Questions Shami Feinglass, M.D., M.P.H.	13
13	Shami reingrass, M.D., M.F.II.	13
14	Presentation of the Technology Assessment	
15	David Mark, M.D., M.P.H.	17
16	, ,	
17	Presentations	
18	Isador H. Lieberman, M.D., M.B.A.	34
19		
20	Questions from the Panel	52
21		
22	Presentations	
23	Ken Saag, M.D.	61
24	John Bian, Ph.D.	69
25		

00005		
1	Table of Contents (Continued)	
2		
3	Questions from the Panel	76
4		
5	Presentation	
6	Stephen M. Belkoff, Ph.D.	82
7		
8	Questions from the Panel	93
9		
10	Scheduled Public Comments	
11	Gregory Przbylski, M.D.	98
12	Lee Jensen, M.D.	103
13	Joshua Hirsch, M.D.	107
14	J. Kevin McGraw, M.D., F.S.I.R.	110
15	Richard D. Fessler, M.D.	112
16	Deborah T. Gold, Ph.D.	115
17	Daniel Cher, M.D.	118
18	Steven R. Garfin, M.D.	122
19	Dan M. Jolivette, M.D.	125
20	Michael Dohm, M.D.	128
21	Michael Marks, M.D., M.B.A.	132
22	Karen Talmadge, Ph.D.	135
23	Avery J. Evans, M.D.	139
24	John M. Mathis, M.D., M.Sc.	142
25	Fergus E. McKiernan, M.D.	145
	-	

00006		
1	Table of Contents (Continued)	
2		
3	Open Public Comments	
4	Mary Haley	150
5 6	Tab	1
7	Lunch	152
8	Questions to Presenters	153
9	Questions to liebentels	100
10	Open Panel Discussions	
11	Barbara J. McNeil, M.D., Ph.D.	219
12		
13	Formal Remarks and Vote	254
14		
15	Closing Remarks	276
16 17	Adjournment	279
18	Adjournment	213
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

# 00007 1 PANEL PROCEEDINGS 3 4 5 6 7 8 recommendations regarding the treatment of 9 10 11

- (The meeting was called to order at
- 8:06 a.m., Tuesday, May 24, 2005.)
- MS. LONG: Good morning and welcome,
- committee chairperson, members and quests.
- committee is here today to discuss the evidence,
- hear presentations and public comments, and make
- vertebral body compression fractures.
- The following announcement addresses
- conflict of interest issues associated with this
- 12 meeting and is made part of the record. The
- 13 conflict of interest statute prohibits special
- 14 government employees from participating in matters
- 15 that could affect their or their employer's
- 16 financial interests. To determine if any conflict
- 17 existed, the Agency reviewed all financial
- 18 interests reported by the committee participants.
- 19 The Agency has determined that all members may
- 20 participate in the matters before the committee
- 21 today. With respect to all other participants, we
- 22 ask in the interests of fairness that all persons
- 23 making statements or presentations disclose any
- 2.4 current or previous financial involvement in any
- 25 orthopedic device company. This includes direct

- 1 financial investment, consulting fees and
  - significant institutional support. If you haven't
- 3 already received a disclosure statement, they are
- 4 available on the table outside of this room.
- 5 We ask that all presenters please
- 6 adhere to their time limit. We have a large
- 7 number of presenters to hear from today and a very
- 8 tight agenda, and therefore cannot allow extra
- 9 time. There is a timer at the podium that you
- 10 should follow. The light will begin flashing when
- 11 there are two minutes remaining, and then turn red
- 12 when your time is up. Please note that there is a
- 13 chair in front of the stage for the next speaker.
- 14 Please proceed to the chair when it is your turn.
- 15 For the record, voting members present
- 16 for today's meeting are Harry Burke, Mark
- 17 Fendrick, Alex Krist, Stephen Ondra, Mary
- 18 Starmann-Harrison, and Jonathan Weiner. A quorum
- 19 is present and no one has been recused because of
- 20 conflicts of interest. The entire panel,
- 21 including non-voting members, will participate in
- 22 the voting. The voting scores will be displayed
- 23 on the screen following the meeting. Two averages
- 24 will be calculated, one for the voting members and
- 25 one for the entire panel.

- 1 And one more brief announcement. If
- 2 anyone is requiring transportation following the
- 3 meeting, you should sign up at the registration
- 4 desk during the break.
- 5 I would like to now turn the meeting
- 6 over to Dr. Steve Phurrough.
- 7 DR. PHURROUGH: Good morning. I am
- 8 Steve Phurrough, the director of the coverage and
- 9 analysis group here at CMS and the CMS liaison for
- 10 this particular meeting. Let me welcome you. A
- 11 particular welcome to the panel and our
- 12 appreciation for their taking time from their busy
- 13 schedules to assist us in these deliberations.
- 14 This is one, the beginning of a series
- 15 of public meetings we expect to have over the next
- 16 two to three years about issues surrounding spinal
- 17 surgery. Spinal surgery is very common in our
- 18 patient population in that they have lots of
- 19 spinal disease, and we're interested in discussing
- 20 what the evidence base is for those various
- 21 procedures, and then perhaps providing guidance to
- 22 the public on the other kinds of evidence that may
- 23 be necessary to fully answer some of the questions
- 24 regarding what is appropriate. We do not
- 25 currently have a national coverage determination

- 1 on spinal surgery, though we may in the future,
  - depending on some of the evidence reviews that we
- 3 do. So we look forward to a good discussion,
- 4 thank you again for your participation and
- 5 willingness to assist us in what we think are
- 6 important topics for CMS. Barbara.
- 7 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you again. I think
- 8 this will be a very interesting day. We have had
- 9 lots of material to review over the past week or
- 10 so and will look forward to hearing additional
- 11 presentations from the public and the various
- 12 individuals who have signed up in advance. And I
- 13 would just echo Kim's comments that we have a
- 14 really tight schedule so your adherence to the
- 15 time limits will be very much appreciated. And I
- 16 would also like to ask you if you can, to be sure
- 17 that you tell us as much as you think we're going
- 18 to need during your presentations when it comes to
- 19 our review of the voting questions. After lunch,
- the committee will be largely deliberating on its
- 21 own. While we may ask a question or two of the
- 22 audience, we expect to get most of the information
- 23 from you from your morning session, from your
- 24 morning presentations. So try to anticipate our
- 25 needs.

- 1 So with that, I would like to ask
- 2 Dr. Feinglass to present the voting questions.
- 3 Actually, while we're setting up, why don't we
- 4 have the panel introduce themselves and whether or
- 5 not they have any conflict of interest that they
- 6 would like to discuss. So, we can start with Dr.
- 7 Weinstein.
- 8 DR. WEINSTEIN: Jim Weinstein from
- 9 Dartmouth. I'm currently editor in chief of
- 10 Spine. I also serve on various organizational
- 11 boards for the American Academy of Orthopedic
- 12 Surgery, the American Board of Orthopedic Surgery.
- 13 I have recently been put on the board for United
- 14 Health Care. I have funding from NIH, some CMS
- 15 funding, and I'm trying to think of the third one,
- 16 but I don't believe I have any conflicts related
- 17 to this discussion.
- 18 DR. JARVIK: I'm Jerry Jarvik from the
- 19 University of Washington, I am chief of
- 20 neuroradiology there. I do not have any conflicts
- 21 of interest.
- 22 DR. KALLMES: I am David Kallmes, from
- 23 the Mayo Clinic. I do receive funding from NIH
- 24 and don't have any conflicts.
- 25 DR. RESNICK: I am Dan Resnick, from

- 1 the University of Wisconsin in their spine
- 2 section, am ex-chairman of Guidelines. I do have
- 3 a consulting arrangement with Medtronic that has
- 4 been disclosed previously.
- 5 DR. R.G. FESSLER: Richard Fessler, I'm
- 6 chief of neurosurgery at the University of
- 7 Chicago. I developed a vertebroplasty set which
- 8 is not marketed in the United States so I don't
- 9 think it's a conflict of interest.
- 10 DR. SULLIVAN: I'm John Sullivan, from
- 11 the University of Washington, where I direct the
- 12 technology assessment program. I have no
- 13 conflicts.
- 14 MR. QUEENAN: I'm Charlie Queenan, the
- 15 consumer representative. I am an independent
- 16 consultant and have no conflicts.
- 17 MS. STARMANN-HARRISON: Mary
- 18 Starmann-Harrison, with SSM Health Care, and I
- 19 have no conflicts.
- 20 DR. ONDRA: Steve Ondra, Northwestern
- 21 University, and I have no conflicts pertinent to
- 22 this. I have consulting arrangements with
- 23 Medtronic and DePuy Spine.
- 24 DR. KRIST: I'm Alex Krist, with the
- 25 department of family medicine at Virginia

- 1 Commonwealth University, and I have no conflicts
- 2 of interest.
- 3 DR. FENDRICK: Mark Fendrick,
- 4 University of Michigan, no conflicts.
- 5 DR. BURKE: Harry Burke, George
- 6 Washington University, no conflicts.
- 7 DR. MCNEIL: Barbara McNeil, Harvard
- 8 Medical School and Brigham and Women's Hospital,
- 9 no conflicts.
- 10 Okay. Why don't we proceed with the
- 11 questions.
- 12 DR. FEINGLASS: Good morning. Thanks
- 13 for coming to Baltimore on a slightly rainy day.
- 14 As Steve mentioned, we are looking at several
- 15 different things at CMS related to the spine. As
- 16 you know, back pain is a significant concern for
- 17 our beneficiaries. There are some important and
- 18 long-term examinations that need to be done with
- 19 the spine from our perspective. There is a
- 20 substantial public health impact, leading to a lot
- 21 of discomfort, loss of mobility, and serious
- 22 morbidity.
- 23 The back diseases of interest to us at
- 24 this time are degenerative disk disease,
- 25 degenerative spine disease, and vertebral

- 1 compression fractures, which we are addressing
- 2 today. As a quick overview, and you will hear
- 3 more of this throughout the day, but
- 4 vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty are both minimally
- 5 invasive treatments. They insert bone cement into
- 6 the compressed and fractured vertebrae to provide
- 7 mechanical stabilization.
- 8 Kyphoplasty is a variation of
- 9 vertebroplasty. It uses an inflatable balloon to
- 10 expand the compressed vertebral body, it attempts
- 11 to restore natural vertebral height before
- 12 injecting the cement-like substance, and attempts
- 13 to correct spinal deformity.
- 14 This is the review of the questions for
- 15 today. They're divided into questions addressing
- 16 vertebroplasty and questions addressing
- 17 hyphoplasty.
- 18 Number one: How well does the evidence
- 19 address the effectiveness of vertebroplasty for
- 20 patients with compression fracture as compared to
- 21 conservative care?
- 22 How confident are you in the validity
- 23 of the scientific data on the following outcomes:
- 24 Short-term morbidity, long-term morbidity,
- 25 mortality, mobility-functional status, pain

- 1 relief, with respect to vertebroplasty for
- 2 patients with acute and subacute compression
- 3 fracture or chronic compression fracture?
- 4 How likely is it that vertebroplasty,
- 5 in the following circumstances, acute and subacute
- 6 compression fracture and chronic compression
- 7 fracture, will positively affect the following
- 8 outcomes: Short-term morbidity, long-term
- 9 morbidity, mortality, mobility-functional status,
- 10 and pain relief, when compared to conservative
- 11 care?
- 12 How confident are you that
- 13 vertebroplasty will produce a clinically important
- 14 net health benefit for patients with a compression
- 15 fracture as compared to conservative care for
- 16 patients with acute or subacute compression
- 17 fracture or chronic compression fracture?
- 18 Based on the literature presented, how
- 19 likely is it that the results of vertebroplasty in
- 20 the treatment of relief of pain and improvement in
- 21 ability to function for patients with a
- 22 compression fracture can be generalized to the
- 23 Medicare population, or providers in community
- 24 practice?
- 25 These are the questions addressing

- 1 kyphoplasty. How well does the evidence address
- 2 the effectiveness of kyphoplasty for patients with
- 3 compression fracture as compared to conservative
- 4 care?
- 5 How confident are you in the validity
- of the scientific data on the following outcomes:
- 7 Short-term morbidity, long-term morbidity,
- 8 mortality, mobility-functional status, pain
- 9 relief, with respect to kyphoplasty for patients
- 10 with acute and subacute compression fracture or
- 11 chronic compression fracture?
- 12 How likely is it that kyphoplasty, in
- 13 acute and subacute compression fracture or chronic
- 14 compression fracture, will positively affect the
- 15 following outcomes when compared to conservative
- 16 care: Short-term morbidity, long-term morbidity,
- 17 mortality, mobility-functional status, pain
- 18 relief?
- 19 How confident are you that kyphoplasty
- 20 will produce a clinically important net health
- 21 benefit for patients with a compression fracture
- 22 as compared to conservative care for patients with
- 23 acute/subacute compression fracture or chronic
- 24 compression fracture?
- 25 And the final question. Based on the

- 1 literature presented, how likely is it that the
- 2 results of kyphoplasty in the treatment of relief
- 3 of pain and improvement in ability to function for
- 4 patients with a compression fracture can be
- 5 generalized to the Medicare population or
- 6 providers in community practice?
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you, Dr. Feinglass.
- 9 Dr. Mark.
- 10 DR. MARK: Thank you for inviting me.
- 11 I see in the schedule that what I'm doing is
- 12 presenting the results of our TA, and I'll explain
- 13 what that TA is. TA stands for technology
- 14 assessment, and at the Blue Cross Blue Shield
- 15 Association we periodically review procedures,
- 16 diagnostic tests, surgical procedures, and we try
- 17 to do an objective review of the literature and
- 18 apply certain criteria to the selection of studies
- 19 for quality, and evaluate and synthesize the data
- 20 from these studies and see if they meet our
- 21 criteria. Our reports for Blue Cross Blue Shield
- 22 Association are reviewed by an independent panel
- 23 and then these reports are forwarded to the Blue
- 24 Cross plans for them to make a coverage decision.
- 25 So in our review, we try to set a

- 1 minimum quality standard for selecting articles
- 2 and then we try to establish a format for
- 3 extracting all the data from those studies so that
- 4 it's in a way that could be easily visualized,
- 5 look at subgroup outcomes if possible or
- 6 necessary, and then for Blue Cross Blue Shield
- 7 Association, we have a specific set of criteria
- 8 that we apply to see if the procedure is effective
- 9 or not.
- 10 For this particular, for the topics of
- 11 vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty, we used these
- 12 selection procedures for studies. We looked for
- 13 full-length English language studies, although
- 14 there will be a few exceptions that I will mention
- 15 below. We wanted to select studies that had a
- 16 clinical indication for osteoporosis or
- 17 malignancy, and that they fully reported a
- 18 consecutive or near consecutive series of
- 19 patients, the studies identified a current
- 20 procedure, and that they studied relevant outcomes
- 21 of pain, functional status or quality of life. We
- 22 did not select studies that had purely anatomic
- 23 outcomes, and we will see that in several of the
- 24 studies some researchers report changes in the
- 25 anatomic shape of the spine, but we did not look

- 1 at that directly as an outcome.
- 2 As a slice to attempt to get better
- 3 quality studies, we wanted studies that looked at
- 4 both pre and post-procedure assessments of these
- 5 outcomes. Some studies will only report
- 6 retrospectively after the procedure, asking the
- 7 patient, how do you feel after the procedure, and
- 8 we felt this was not as rigorous a method for
- 9 assessing outcomes.
- 10 And just to cull the literature for a
- 11 reasonable quantity of studies, we set a minimal
- 12 sample size of 20 patients for osteoporosis, and
- 13 because they were used less frequently for
- 14 patients with malignant processes in their back, a
- 15 slightly smaller sample size. And this wasn't a
- 16 rigorously determined, statistically driven sample
- 17 size, it was meant to be practical and to be
- 18 overly generous in including studies. If we were
- 19 looking for something more statistically rigorous,
- 20 we would have upped the sample size, but this
- 21 leaves a sufficient number to examine.
- 22 In our exceptions for published
- 23 literature, we had several reviewers and they
- 24 directed us to comparative trials, either
- 25 randomized clinical trials or nonrandomized

- 1 comparative studies, and where these were
  - 2 available, we accepted what information was
- 3 available in abstract form or from foreign
- 4 literature. So, we were particularly interested
- 5 in trying to find those studies which actually
- 6 compared vertebroplasty or kyphoplasty to other
- 7 procedures.
- 8 And what we didn't include would be a
- 9 lot of the biomechanics, biomechanical type
- 10 studies. Vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty are used
- 11 for other diseases, angioma of the spine is a
- 12 common indication and that was not in our review
- 13 this time.
- 14 Non-health-related outcomes, we did not
- 15 look at case reports, although our full technology
- 16 assessment does have a review of complications
- 17 that are known about and discussed.
- 18 And there are some other important
- 19 questions that are sometimes in the review of our
- 20 technology assessments, but given our time and
- 21 space, we didn't cover those as comprehensively.
- 22 For example, for these procedures, an important
- 23 question that the evidence is probably not in on,
- 24 is there a risk of future fracture after you have
- 25 had the procedure, does vertebroplasty make it

- 1 more likely to have a subsequent fracture
- elsewhere, and that's a complicated question. My
- 3 feeling is that the literature is probably
- 4 incomplete on that question, but we did not
- 5 address that in a fully comprehensive way in this
- 6 review.
- 7 Now, one of the challenges in trying to
- 8 view this literature is that there is a variety,
- 9 even though we had a criteria for outcome
- 10 measures, there is many ways to measure outcomes,
- 11 and even within one method, there are many
- 12 variations, and it's probably a course or a day's
- 13 lecture to try to study each of the properties of
- 14 the measurement scales. So, I can't do that so
- 15 let me just summarize what we have.
- 16 There are various methods of measuring
- 17 pain on a visual analog scale, and a visual analog
- 18 scale is just like a picture of a thermometer, and
- 19 the patient rates how bad their pain is. So it's
- 20 usually classically on a one to ten scale, but in
- 21 many of these studies, the visual analog scale was
- 22 a series of questions, so not just one question,
- 23 but a series of questions asking about back pain,
- 24 at rest, doing various activities, daily living
- 25 things, so the visual analog scale is many

- 1 different things, not just one thing in these
- 2 studies
- 3 There are studies of function and there
- 4 are studies of function specific to back pain, and
- 5 probably the best known one is the Oswestry
- 6 Disability Index, which is a series of ten
- 7 questions and five choices for each question, and
- 8 it's most commonly expressed as a zero to 100
- 9 scale. People with bad back pain tend to be
- 10 between 50 and 60 and classically, people have
- 11 thought that a difference of five to 15 is a
- 12 clinically significant change in this score.
- 13 According to some documents in the FDA in terms of
- 14 evaluating procedures, they like to see a 15-point
- 15 difference in that scale as a clinically important
- 16 change.
- 17 Again these scales, even if they were
- 18 developed for back pain, may not have been
- 19 investigated in depth for this particular subgroup
- 20 of patients, so that a scale for that particular
- 21 measurement may be insensitive to the degree of
- 22 pain. So scales have ceiling effects where you
- 23 hurt so bad that the scale doesn't differentiate
- 24 that, or where you have floor effects where people
- 25 are trying to differentiate a level of pain that

- 1 the scale's insensitive to. So it's a very
- 2 difficult art to kind of tease out what's going on
- 3 from what we pick up from the patients concerning
- 4 pain.
- 5 There is some quality of life types of
- 6 outcomes that some of these studies use. One
- 7 study uses a questionnaire specific to
- 8 osteoporosis. Again, they try to tie these
- 9 questions of your back problems and how are you
- 10 living both physically and socially and mentally.
- 11 A very common form of outcome measure
- 12 is the SF-36 or Short Form 36, 36 questions meant
- 13 to evaluate your health in two overall domains,
- 14 physical health and mental health, with four
- 15 domains within each one, and the physical health
- 15 domains within each one, and the physical hearth
- 16 domain within the SF-36 includes a pain component,
- 17 but that's two questions about pain.
- 18 And then other studies seem to have
- 19 adopted some other types of scales which again,
- 20 the properties of are difficult to assess in
- 21 relation to this specific procedure. It's very
- 22 complicated, I don't know if we can -- we'll just
- 23 kind of have to take what the studies tell us and
- 24 have the experts inform us as to the properties
- 25 and abilities of those scales to tell us

- 1 meaningful information. So this is just an
- 2 introduction, it's a very complex field, and I'm
- 3 far from an expert on each of these individual
- 4 scales.
- 5 So in terms of the nature of the
- 6 question, what are the effects of vertebroplasty
- 7 for osteoporosis-associated fractures, these are
- 8 people with fragile bone that's collapsed versus
- 9 those that have a malignant process which has made
- 10 the bone fragile. And what we found mostly is
- 11 case series studies, that's the predominant form
- 12 of study out there, and later on I'll review the
- 13 comparative studies that we found.
- 14 But of those studies that met our
- 15 criteria, we found 11 case series studies with a
- 16 total of over 900 patients. Varying sample size.
- 17 And what we see is that there is a variable
- 18 work-up and imaging evaluation for these studies,
- 19 and I think the experts will be able to inform us
- 20 on what the type of work-up is and what type of
- 21 patients can be included and excluded, but it
- 22 varies between studies, and so, they could inform
- 23 us as to what the consensus is and whether
- 24 different people would agree about who is a
- 25 candidate for the procedure.

- 1 My report has varied and detailed
- tables, and I'm trying to get out the major
- issues, and there is some more detail in the
- 4 written report, but I will try to present it in an
- 5 efficient fashion.
- 6 But they vary in terms of the average
- 7 symptom duration, so an important question for
- 8 Medicare is the chronicity of the fracture. And
- 9 so, since there were many studies that did not
- 10 report the duration of both the fracture and the
- 11 result of any kind of straightforward evaluation
- 12 all the time, some of the studies included
- 13 patients with only short-term duration, and one
- 14 study with a long symptom duration. And then they
- 15 also varied in the respect that they followed up
- 16 the patients for their improvement, and you can
- 17 see there is quite a range in how far out after
- 18 the procedure the patients were followed.
- 19 So, this is my attempt to take our very
- 20 detailed tables and give you the broad brush
- 21 stroke of the results based on the outcome of a
- 22 one to ten visual analog scale or, to the best of
- 23 our ability, to normalize whatever scale the
- 2.4 investigator used to a one to ten scale. So if
- 25 they used another visual analog scale that didn't

- 1 used the maximum score ten, then we kind of scaled
- 2 the others proportionately and hopefully that
- 3 makes the studies comparable.
- 4 But the studies that varied in their
- 5 techniques for evaluating the pain, some were a
- 6 multi-question, some is a one-question, and there
- 7 might be variations, there are probably variations
- 8 even in showing the patient a single scale or
- 9 asking them a single question.
- 10 But we can see among the case series
- 11 studies that at baseline, the VAS scores at this
- 12 range with ten being the maximum, anywhere from
- 13 6.9 up to the nine-point-something. Some of these
- 14 patients, you can imagine the question being, is
- 15 this the worst pain you ever felt? And several of
- 16 the studies only evaluated, four of the studies
- 17 here only evaluated the patients right after the
- 18 procedure, but we can see that there was relief
- 19 down to 1.9 to 3.7, and I didn't put a statistical
- 20 significance because within the context of these
- 21 studies and their reasonable sample sizes, the
- 22 changes of this magnitude are all statistically
- 23 significant, so you can assume that almost
- 24 everything I'm pointing out to you here is
- 25 statistically significant. So several studies

- 1 just evaluate the procedure right after and then
- 2 they don't keep track of the patients after that.
- 3 And then three studies which evaluated the
- 4 patients from one month to six months, and again,
- 5 you can see that there is still a decrease from
- 6 baseline. And there were some studies that
- 7 evaluated at a year and further out. Again, these
- 8 are single case series studies with no control arm
- 9 in the study.
- 10 What's not noted here is that some of
- 11 these studies have some losses to follow up, so
- 12 they aren't able to fully, they don't have their
- 13 full number of patients at the end of the study,
- 14 that's in my detailed report. Half of the
- 15 studies, or about half the studies probably had
- 16 fairly thorough follow-up. I think the studies
- 17 that really lost track of half of their patients,
- 18 they were not included in our report.
- 19 These are the studies that looked at
- 20 other outcome measures and as I said, it's hard to
- 21 know the exact properties of these measurements
- 22 and even if they are well known for other
- 23 patients, they may not be well known for these
- 24 specific type patients, so we just kind of have to
- 25 accept the scale for what it tells us and kind of

- 1 have a gestalt about what the magnitude of the
  - difference is. But we can see some studies used
- 3 some ordinal scale for mobility and some ordinal
- 4 scale for pain medications. The Oswestry score in
- 5 this particular study, they scaled it from one to
- 6 five versus one to a hundred, so this is the more
- 7 common ways that the Oswestry scale, everyone went
- 8 from 70-something percent down to 16, so a big
- 9 difference, and then some studies using measures
- 10 of quality of life on the ordinal scales.
- 11 These studies had various methods of
- 12 showing their complication rates, and the most
- 13 common being cement leak, so these are the rates
- 14 of anatomic cement leak as noted on either CT scan
- or plain x-ray according to the method of the
- 16 author. And we can see that cement leaks are
- 17 common, but less common are symptoms associated
- 18 with those leaks, and then commonly these studies
- 19 will have a notation about specific patients that
- 20 had a more severe neurologic type problem. And
- 21 then some studies showed in a rather nonsystematic
- 22 fashion the frequency of new fractures at a
- 23 certain time after the procedure.
- 24 We did the same type of review for
- 25 malignancy-associated fractures for vertebroplasty

- 1 and I will just go over those quickly. Again, a
- 2 smaller number of studies, three case series
- 3 studying a total of 70 patients. If we look at
- 4 the visual analog scale, the results in
- 5 termination of pain from baseline compared to
- 6 follow-up and the magnitudes of the change seemed
- 7 to be similar to that for the osteoporosis
- 8 patients.
- 9 Now we found one published
- 10 nonrandomized comparative trial comparing
- 11 vertebroplasty to conservative treatment, and so
- 12 this study I will review in a little more detail.
- 13 These patients all had evidence of acute fractures
- 14 so they had not had a whole lot of time to see if
- 15 they would get better, and they were all evaluated
- 16 and they either agreed to have the vertebroplasty
- 17 or they agreed that they wanted to have
- 18 conservative treatment. And the results of the
- 19 study, to quickly sum up, in the vertebroplasty
- 20 group, their pain level at baseline was 19 and
- 21 then within a day of the procedure it went to nine
- 22 and then to five and then to four for long-term
- 23 follow-up. But the control group, they of course
- 24 had no pain relief after one day, but within six
- 25 weeks the difference between the vertebroplasty

- 1 and the control groups were no longer significant.
- 2 The Barthel index, which is a measure of function,
- 3 showed similar findings, some pain relief within
- 4 one day, but within six weeks and at six and 12
- 5 months, there was no difference between the two
- 6 procedures.
- 7 Dr. Kallmes had a pilot trial, a sham
- 8 controlled study, and I don't have slides of
- 9 these. They were two randomized trials that have
- 10 only been reported in the abstract form, so I
- 11 don't have slides of those. But these are not
- 12 published because we -- I will report them because
- 13 they report randomized controlled evidence, but we
- 14 only have minimal reporting of these findings.
- 15 So, Dr. Dohm did a study of 31 patients
- 16 and among those patients, they were randomized to
- 17 either immediate or delayed vertebroplasty, and
- 18 among the patients who had the vertebroplasty
- 19 first, they did have some pain relief from an
- 20 average value of 9.4 to 3.3 after the procedure.
- 21 And the medical therapy procedures did not have
- 22 any relief after six weeks of conservative
- 23 treatment but after their vertebroplasty they did
- 24 have some improvement.
- 25 And then Dr. Kallmes did a small pilot

- 1 study, I hope I'm quoting the results of that
- 2 pilot study correctly. This was a very small
- 3 study with about five patients who had a
- 4 sham-controlled procedure, and he might be able to
- 5 describe the nature of the sham better. But among
- 6 patients who were initially treated with the sham
- 7 procedure, they had minimal relief after
- 8 treatment, they crossed over to vertebroplasty,
- 9 but then the results after vertebroplasty were
- 10 similar. Both patients who initially underwent
- 11 vertebroplasty and had minimal relief in symptoms,
- 12 and crossed over to receive the sham procedure,
- 13 and one of these patients reported complete relief
- 14 after the sham procedure.
- 15 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Mark, we're going to
- 16 have to ask you to move along. You have two
- 17 minutes.
- 18 DR. MARK: Okay, let me move quickly.
- 19 So, the results of this sham-controlled procedure
- 20 raise issues about regression of the mean, placebo
- 21 effect, the natural history of patients with this
- 22 condition, and we found mostly the literature
- 23 consisted of case series studies and there is a
- 24 lack of randomized clinical trials in this field.
- 25 So, the Blue Cross Blue Shield panel made a

- 1 decision on reviewing this evidence that it did
- 2 not meet our particular criteria as an effective
- 3 procedure based on the type of evidence that
- 4 exists for this procedure so far.
- 5 I will try to spend, just quickly, the
- 6 results are very similar for kyphoplasty patients
- 7 in terms of the degree of pain relief that is
- 8 achieved or that we see in the case series
- 9 studies, so this is a quick view of the baseline
- 10 versus the postoperative outcome for patients who
- 11 receive kyphoplasty. And we see that there were
- 12 seven case series studies, again, similar baseline
- 13 pain scores, and a decrease in the VAS, visual
- 14 analog scales, to one to two to three to four,
- 15 whatever time period they were evaluated at. So
- 16 again, mostly case series for kyphoplasty.
- 17 Several of these studies measured some
- 18 functional scales and most of these differences,
- 19 again, scales are complicated, don't try to absorb
- 20 it, but there were statistically significant
- 21 improvements in these domains of quality of life
- 22 and function.
- 23 Cement leaks are much rarer, or the
- 24 proportion that has cement leaks seems to be lower
- 25 than for vertebroplasty. Malignancy, again,

- 1 similar findings.
- We did find two nonrandomized
- 3 comparative studies for kyphoplasty, one just
- 4 published this month and the other only available
- 5 in a foreign language publication for which we
- 6 have I believe a reasonable translation, although
- 7 I'm not sure. The difference in these
- 8 observational studies was that in the Kasperk
- 9 study, there were improvements in pain, whereas
- 10 the control group does not change their pain
- 11 scores. This is the most --
- 12 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Mark, can you wrap up?
- 13 DR. MARK: Okay. And again, there were
- 14 statistically significant improvements in the
- 15 kyphoplasty group. The other German language
- 16 publication shows similar findings, again, the
- 17 contrast with the other observational studies in
- 18 showing that the control group remained at the
- 19 same pain level and the kyphoplasty group had
- 20 improvement.
- 21 So, in sum, we have mostly case series
- 22 that are the predominant evidence, we have a
- 23 relatively small number of nonrandomized
- 24 comparative studies, and some randomized
- 25 controlled trials in abstract form only, and only

- 1 one sham-controlled but very small pilot study.
- 2 Thank you.
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much,
- 4 Dr. Mark. Dr. Lieberman.
- 5 DR. LIEBERMAN: Good morning. I would
- 6 like to thank the MCAC panel for inviting me to
- 7 present this morning. It's an honor to be here in
- 8 front of a distinguished and esteemed audience. I
- 9 would like to share with you some of the work that
- 10 we have been doing at the Cleveland Clinic and my
- 11 thoughts on vertebral augmentation as it relates
- 12 to vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty.
- 13 Just so that I'm complying with the
- 14 disclosure mechanism, I do have consulting
- 15 arrangements with each one of these listed
- 16 companies and I have received grant and research
- 17 support from each one of these companies.
- 18 I have had the privilege over the last
- 19 eight years of working with a spectacular team.
- 20 We have had a number of fellows, residents,
- 21 clinical staff and interesting individuals who
- 22 have worked with us on this project of vertebral
- 23 augmentation. As a summary, we have now had 12
- 24 peer reviewed publications in the literature, four
- 25 peer reviewed publications that are currently in

- 1 print, two that are in review, six letters and
- 2 editorial comments, and 14 book chapters. I am
- 3 absolutely indebted to these individuals for
- 4 working above and beyond to try to do the science
- 5 right.
- 6 You're going to hear an awful lot today
- 7 about vertebral compression fractures. There's a
- 8 lot that we do know, there's a lot we don't know,
- 9 and the way I like to look at it is that the glass
- 10 is three-quarters full or one-quarter empty, and
- 11 I'd hate to pour out the three-quarters full glass
- 12 because it's only one-quarter empty. Right now we
- 13 know that two-thirds of these compression
- 14 fractures are undetected and eventually become
- 15 pain-free, one-third become chronic.
- 16 Why? We don't know, is it because of
- 17 true pseudoarthrosis, because of altered
- 18 biomechanics, because of osteomalacia, or some
- 19 other unknown reason. But I can put forward to
- 20 the panel that once that vertebral body collapses
- 21 down, not a single one of those vertebral bodies
- 22 ever regains its normal height, nor does the spine
- 23 regain its normal sagittal alignment, unless of
- 24 course we intervene.
- 25 Today in orthopedics, we would never

- 1 even dream of leaving Granny in bed with a broken
- 2 hip, we know the problems associated with that.
- 3 We would never dream of leaving a wrist or an
- 4 ankle fracture in a malunited, in a
- 5 physiologically or biomechanically compromised
- 6 situation. Well, why in the spine up to now have
- 7 we been content to leave these vertebral bodies in
- 8 a biomechanically and physiologically compromised
- 9 position? Because we haven't had good treatments
- 10 up to now. Surgical repair has been invasive and
- 11 these patients are vulnerable; they have multiple
- 12 comorbidities and surgery was a major undertaking
- 13 with very poor outcomes.
- 14 I would like to spend a few minutes
- 15 just talking about the biomechanics of the spine.
- 16 Load transfer through the vertebral bodies is a
- 17 very complex phenomenon. If you've got a normal
- 18 vertebral body, the normal vertebral body on the
- 19 left-hand side of the screen, if you load it, what
- 20 you see is up to 80 percent of that load is
- 21 transmitted through the center of that vertebral
- 22 body, whereas but 20 percent of that load is
- 23 transmitted through the compact cancellous shell
- 24 surrounding the body. On the other hand, if
- 25 you've got an osteoporotic bone and you load that

- 1 bone, far less of that force can transmit through
- 2 the bone and what happens is you transfer that
- 3 force through that shell anteriorly and
- 4 surrounding it to get down to that next vertebral
- 5 body. So we see a force transmission issue
- 6 through that vertebral body.
- 7 So the spine then becomes like the
- 8 leaning tower of Pisa. If you've got a crack in
- 9 the bone but you've got physiologically normal
- 10 bone, that bone will heal. The crack may settle a
- 11 little bit, but will not collapse down any
- 12 further. If on the other hand you've gone an
- 13 osteoporotic or an osteolytic process, the spine
- 14 continues to collapse. The resulting bone edge is
- 15 exaggerated and what you see is forced
- 16 concentration at that index level. Well, the
- 17 physiologic process doesn't get any better, but
- 18 the leaning tower of Pisa keeps leaning, and what
- 19 we now see is force transmission to the vertebral
- 20 body or the bone below, to that vulnerable
- 21 anterior cortex where because that center of the
- 22 vertebral body above is deficient, you have more
- 23 force concentration, so kyphosis begets further
- 24 kyphosis.
- 25 Dr. Mark Kayanja is one of my fellows

- and is now on staff at the Cleveland Clinic. He just successfully defended his Ph.D. thesis, a
- 3 culmination of four years of work looking at all
- 4 of this information. And what we've done is look
- 5 at the strain distribution above and below, look
- 6 at prophylactically augmented vertebral bodies,
- 7 look at the strain distribution after a fracture,
- 8 look at the biomechanical effect of varying
- 9 different numbers and different levels of cement
- 10 augmentation, and he has created a very elegant
- 11 model for looking at all of this, and he's come up
- 12 with significant conclusions that really do mirror
- 13 what we see clinically, and we were able to look
- 14 at that in the lab and verify the effects of what
- 15 we are doing with respect to our intervention.
- 16 He found that the strain is
- 17 concentrated at the apex of the curve, the forced
- 18 concentration. The superior adjacent vertebra is
- 19 at higher risk of subsequent fracture, which is
- 20 exactly what we see clinically. Cement
- 21 augmentation normalizes the load transmission
- 22 through that vertebral body, so if you put a block
- 23 of cement in the middle, you infiltrate that
- 24 vertebral body, you are no longer transmitting the
- 25 force through the cortex, you're normalizing the

- 1 load transfer. Increasing the centrum load
- 2 transfer from augmentation reduces the stiffness.
- 3 Now, there is a lot of confusion in the
- 4 literature about these terms, stiffness and
- 5 strength. The stiffness is a function of the
- 6 surrounding bone so as you continue to load it
- 7 beyond physiologic loads, that bone is still going
- 8 to compress, but that cement block is going to
- 9 transmit the force. And then while we increase
- 10 the number of levels, the segmental stiffness and
- 11 strength is maintained. That just proves that we
- 12 are protecting the spine in the upright position.
- 13 So all of these conclusions are now the
- 14 basis of three papers, two of which are already in
- 15 print, one is in press, and a multitude of papers
- 16 that are currently being prepared or in review.
- 17 So we've got this spectrum of vertebral
- 18 augmentation from vertebroplasty to kyphoplasty,
- 19 and we're looking at stabilization, reduction or
- 20 formal reconstruction, and these treatment methods
- 21 should not be considered mutually exclusive.
- 22 These are tools in our toolbox that we should pull
- 23 out of the toolbox and use at the most appropriate
- 24 time in the treatment of these osteoporotic and
- 25 osteolytic compression fractures.

- 1 I would like to share with you now some
  - of the work that we've been doing clinically at
- 3 the Cleveland Clinic. I have now had the
- 4 privilege of treating over 500 patients from April
- 5 '99 to the present. Again, I'm indebted to my
- 6 clinical staff for helping collect these data and
- 7 being religious in the follow-up, driving the
- 8 patients home and bringing them in for x-rays, and
- 9 all sorts of things like that. We did a
- 10 prospective cohort study, we planned things ahead
- 11 of time, we used given objective validated outcome
- 12 scores and did all the statistical analysis. Two
- of our papers have already been quoted; we've got
- 14 a third paper which is now in review with
- 15 Osteoporosis International.
- 16 What I'm going to show you is the work
- 17 we've done analyzing 329 of these patients, of
- 18 which about 70 percent were osteoporotic patients,
- 19 25 percent were myeloma patients, and we had a
- 20 number of other malignancies. We have performed
- 21 917 kyphoplasties in these patients. If you look
- 22 at the spectrum of vertebral bodies that I've
- 23 treated, it goes all the way up and down the
- 24 spine, but again as we know clinically, it's at
- 25 the thoracolumbar junction that is the vulnerable

- 1 area. Our mean follow-up is about 55 weeks. The
- 2 duration of symptoms in this group was anywhere
- 3 from one week to five years. 93 percent of these
- 4 patients underwent general anesthesia, seven
- 5 percent underwent local anesthetic, and the
- 6 average hospital stay in this group was 1.1 days.
- 7 Now this is probably the most important
- 8 slide. This is our whole group, N=329. We had
- 9 full information on 72 percent but the analysis
- 10 was done with an intent to treat. This is the
- 11 SF-36, these are the combined scores on the SF-36
- 12 and the Oswestry disability. The white bars
- 13 represent age-matched controls, so 70-year-old
- 14 North Americans with no comorbidities. And you
- 15 can see statistically significant improvement in
- 16 bodily pain, in mental health, in the raw
- 17 emotional score, the physical function score, the
- 18 social functioning and vitality, as well as
- 19 improvements in their Oswestry disability score.
- 20 So I have no doubt that we are
- 21 intervening and we are changing the natural
- 22 history. We are showing that these patients are
- 23 better, and you're going to hear a lot more about
- 24 the natural history of compression fractures and
- 25 the function of our patients as they get going.

- 1 We broke it down. We have done this analysis a
- 2 dozen ways.
- 3 So now we took minimum 12-month
- 4 follow-up, 94 patients, again, complete
- 5 information on these 94 patients in an intent to
- 6 treat analysis, statistically significant
- 7 improvement across bodily pain, physical function,
- 8 role function, social functioning and vitality in
- 9 that group.
- 10 We did one with a minimum 24-month
- 11 follow-up, 48 patients. Again using an intent to
- 12 treat analysis, looking at these, there is a
- 13 statistically significant improvement in bodily
- 14 pain, physical function, social function and
- 15 vitality.
- 16 We move on to just the osteoporosis
- 17 now, so we pulled out only the osteoporosis
- 18 patients. 73 percent follow-up, similar trend,
- 19 approaching age-matched control with statistically
- 20 significant improvements pre and post-op.
- 21 We looked at our myeloma patients. 80
- 22 patients, 76 percent follow-up, very similar
- 23 trends. We are making a difference in their pain,
- 24 in their function, in their vitality in this
- 25 compromised patient group.

- 1 And then here is the tumor group, and
- 2 this would be one area that we're a little
- 3 deficient. We only have 21 patients and a lot of
- 4 these were palliative procedures. We don't have
- 5 as good of follow-up, only 66 percent, and you can
- 6 really only see three areas, physical function,
- 7 social function and vitality, where we made or
- 8 showed a statistically significant improvement.
- 9 But overall, we have documented that these
- 10 patients do well after this intervention.
- 11 The next issue is the vertebral height
- 12 restoration. In one of our initial papers we
- 13 showed that on average we were able to restore
- 14 about 47 percent of the height lost. That was
- 15 early on, that was before I really understood a
- 16 lot of the subtleties of vertebral compression
- 17 fractures.
- 18 We have now got a study that is still
- 19 ongoing, although the initial results have been
- 20 published in abstract form, 23 patients, single
- 21 level osteoporotic vertebral compression
- 22 fractures, new patients coming in, one level. We
- 23 look at their pre-op x-rays, we compare them to
- 24 the prone position x-rays after we inflate the
- 25 balloon, after we deposit the cement, and then

- 1 post-op standing x-rays. And you can see that
- 2 there is a significant improvement from post-op
- 3 standing at 11 millimeters. There is a positional
- 4 effect. When we put these patients on the table
- 5 we do get a hyperlordotic moment, we do get some
- 6 passive correction. When we place (inaudible)
- 7 another four millimeters correction. When we
- 8 deposit the cement, we are able to maintain it.
- 9 They stand up on average with the measures that we
- 10 get, 11 millimeters of height improvement.
- 11 The complications, and some of my
- 12 papers were reported in the first talk, we had far
- 13 less than ten percent cement extravasation, most
- 14 of these through little fissures in the end plate
- or through the sidewall, and we've developed
- 16 techniques to try to minimize that. In this group
- 17 of patients we have had absolutely no neurologic
- 18 complications. We've had no acute infections, but
- 19 I do now have three patients that presented with
- 20 latent infections, two of which were
- 21 neurocompromised tumor patients, one of which was
- 22 a very debilitated elderly woman. All of these
- 23 presented more than six months out after the
- 24 procedure.
- 25 The issue of subsequent remote and

23

2.4

25

1 adjacent level fractures, that's a big issue and intuitively one would think if you're going to put a block of cement in the spine, you're going to change or alter the biomechanics, you're going to 4 generate other fractures. Well, we set out to 6 look at exactly what our incidence was. We looked 7 at 115 patients and saw that in that 115 patients, 8 26 of them had 33 fractures, but we quickly 9 realized this was a mixed bag. If we took out the 10 primary osteoporotic patients, we saw that they 11 only had an 11.25 percent rate of remote or 12 adjacent level subsequent fracture. If you looked 13 at the osteoporotics due to steroids, we saw that 14 they had a 45 percent rate, two separate animals. 15 So we've got to go back to that natural 16 history; Lindsay reported a natural history of 17 about 19 percent after your first compression 18 fracture. So if we look at our osteoporotic 19 group, we are about half of the natural history, 20 with biomechanics, restoring the alignment of 21 these patients. I still don't know why in our 22 patients with secondary osteoporosis the rate is

so high. I suspect it's because it's a younger

population that is more active, you fix their one

fracture and they go out and feel they can shovel

- 1 snow again without taking care of the rest of
- 2 their bone problems.
- 3 So we can go through the literature,
- 4 and this literature is going to be harped on over
- 5 and over again, but I just wanted to point out a
- 6 couple things. Dr. Ledlie's paper, the visual
- 7 analog score went from 8.6 to 1.4; height
- 8 restoration, 66 percent to 85 percent.
- 9 In Dr. Phillips' paper he had visual
- 10 analog scores rating pain relief from any type
- 11 kyphotic correction of 14 percent, remote or
- 12 adjacent level fracturing, nine percent, very
- 13 consistent results.
- 14 This is a paper that was alluded to
- 15 earlier by Majd, which has just recently been
- 16 published in Spine Journal. 360 kyphoplasties on
- 17 222 patients. Mean height restoration, 50
- 18 percent, a 12 percent adjacent or remote level
- 19 fracture, and median pain relief in about 90
- 20 percent of these patients. Again, large series,
- 21 independent series, very consistent results.
- 22 This is the paper that we alluded to
- 23 earlier, Komp's paper looking at 19 kyphoplasties
- 24 versus 17 patients that were treated
- 25 nonoperatively. The results, you can see the

- 1 kyphoplasty results out to 24 weeks. The visual
- 2 analog scores improved considerably and
- 3 considerably in the nonoperative group, the visual
- 4 analog scores deteriorated. Oswestry Disability
- 5 improved considerably, in the nonoperative group,
- 6 deteriorated considerably. So they conclude that
- 7 kyphoplasty is superior to nonoperative treatment
- 8 for these vertebral compression fractures.
- 9 Here is a typical example. This was an
- 10 82-year-old male who presented to me in September
- 11 of 2000 after cutting down trees in his back yard
- 12 and moving around, he had typical back pain. You
- 13 can see the 12-millimeter loss of height, kyphosis
- 14 of 23 degrees, and you can now see after the
- 15 vertebral augmentation, it restored the height to
- 16 29 millimeters, with kyphosis of 8 degrees. Now
- 17 by no means is this perfect, but this is certainly
- 18 better than when he started out.
- 19 If we go to the vertebroplasty
- 20 literature, there are a lot of good papers out
- 21 there that show, again, that vertebral
- 22 augmentation does make a difference.
- 23 Here's a paper by Evans reporting on
- 24 488 patients. Duration of pain was two weeks to a
- 25 year. They analyzed this with a telephone

- 1 interview at seven months and the pain score which
- 2 was 8.9 before had improved to about 3.4.
- 3 This is Grados's paper, and the reason
- 4 I put this up is to show the difference, again,
- 5 biomechanically in the spine. They reported a 52
- 6 percent remote and adjacent level fracture rate
- 7 and I believe that that's because of the
- 8 biomechanics and the realignment issues which
- 9 would not be addressed with this technique.
- 10 Here is Amar's paper looking at
- 11 ambulation. Again, 51 percent of their patients
- 12 improved. Quality of life, 74 percent improved.
- 13 Here is Hiwatashi's paper looking at
- 14 positional height restoration average of 2.2
- 15 millimeters, but when you look at 39 of their
- 16 patients, it was greater than 3 millimeters, but
- 17 there are difficulties in these measurements.
- 18 And here's McKiernan et al's paper
- 19 looking at their height restoration, and the
- 20 important thing here is they report an 8.4
- 21 millimeter height restoration from positioning
- 22 with a kyphosis restoration of about 10 degrees.
- 23 So in good hands, qualified hands, you
- 24 can get very, very good results with these
- 25 vertebral augmentation techniques.

- 1 So what are the indications? Well,
- 2 just like anything in spine surgery, patient
- 3 selection is absolutely critical. These
- 4 procedures are indicated for patients with
- 5 progressive painful osteoporotic or osteolytic
- 6 vertebral wedge compression fractures secondary to
- 7 osteoporosis primary, secondary osteoporosis,
- 8 multiple myeloma, or lytic metastases.
- 9 If you were listening closely you would
- 10 have heard me say progressive first, and I think
- 11 you can feel my bias towards biomechanics of the
- 12 spine and spine deformity as opposed to pain.
- 13 Granted, a lot of the pain will settle down.
- 14 What are the contraindications? Well,
- 15 as with any procedures, there are
- 16 contraindications to the anesthetic; pregnancy;
- 17 bleeding disorders; pain that's unrelated to the
- 18 vertebral compression fracture, and we certainly
- 19 do see that; various different fracture
- 20 configurations; or it's technically not feasible.
- 21 If you've got a complex fracture or fractured
- 22 pedicles or facets. The issue of solid tumor
- 23 still hasn't been resolved and you have to
- 24 evacuate the solid tumors first. Allergies to the
- 25 device or procedures, and patients less than 40

- 1 years of age.
- 2 I'm still troubled by the current trend
- 3 of taking patients under 40 and being subject to
- 4 this kind of treatment. Here is an example of a
- 5 40-year-old construction worker who fell off a
- 6 scaffold. He walked into the emergency room with
- 7 this burst fracture configuration, was seen by the
- 8 physicians and told you need this operation. He
- 9 went and had this operation and in the recovery
- 10 room it was noted that he was neurologically
- 11 compromised. CT scan noted that and he was
- 12 immediately rushed back to the operating room for
- 13 a decompression. What I would like to pay
- 14 attention to and unfortunately (inaudible)
- 15 anterior of that vertebral body, look at the
- 16 quality of that bone. Here he is six months later
- 17 after the decompression. That bone in front is
- 18 completely melted away. That was normal healthy
- 19 bone and I suspect what has happened is that we
- 20 have created an environment of osteonecrosis.
- 21 This gentleman has not been done any service by
- 22 our profession.
- 23 So, why have there been no randomized
- 24 controlled trials addressing vertebroplasty and
- 25 kyphoplasty? Well, I have personally been

- 1 involved in five attempts and to sum it up, it's
- lack of collaboration. We haven't been able to
- 3 get the various factions together to decide how to
- 4 do the study or even participate in the study.
- 5 There have been studies with design issues and IRB
- 6 issues. One study that I was potentially involved
- 7 with demanded a sham procedure, and my IRB would
- 8 not let me do a sham procedure. There have been
- 9 various funding issues. Some of us have tried to
- 10 garner funding from various national and federal
- 11 agencies and we have been told because this isn't
- 12 (inaudible) or because there aren't other things
- 13 or other conflicts, we do not get funded. But the
- 14 last and probably the most important is the
- 15 recruitment issue. We're dealing with an elderly
- 16 population who don't have the time or the patience
- 17 to come back for all these follow-ups and to fill
- 18 out all this paper work.
- 19 So, what are the fundamental
- 20 differences? I don't think there are significant
- 21 differences in terms of the pain relief outcomes,
- 22 but in terms of the biomechanics, the techniques,
- 23 the skill sets required, these are two different
- 24 procedures which are associated with different
- 25 skill sets and different work. There are issues

- 1 of indications, issues of timing, the
- 2 biomechanics, the number of levels, the void
- 3 filler, and the physiology of the spine. I think
- 4 that the risks are minimal in both these
- 5 procedures, but we have to remember that the
- 6 consequences may be substantial.
- 7 And with that, I would like to thank
- 8 you very much.
- 9 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much,
- 10 Dr. Lieberman. Why don't we have the panel for
- 11 the next five minutes or so pose questions to
- 12 Dr. Lieberman and/or Dr. Mark, and these would be
- 13 questions for clarification. Are there any
- 14 questions?
- 15 DR. JARVIK: I have one small comment
- 16 and then one clarification I would like to ask
- 17 for. You referred to the series of patients that
- 18 you collected as a cohort and in general I think a
- 19 cohort requires a control group, and I don't think
- 20 you had a control group in this series of patients
- 21 that you collected and reported on. It's a small
- 22 point but I think an important point.
- 23 Just as a clarification, you mentioned
- 24 that you analyzed this with intent to treat. What
- 25 do you mean by that? That's usually, I think,

- 1 reserved for randomized trials.
- 2 DR. MARK: I am not a statistician. We
- 3 do have statisticians at the Cleveland Clinic and
- 4 as well as Johns Hopkins who have collaborated
- with this. I don't know the exact definition of a
- 6 cohort. My interpretation of a cohort is a group
- 7 of patients. This group of patients were
- 8 prospectively defined and followed consistently,
- 9 so that represents the cohort.
- 10 With respect to the control, these
- 11 patients acted as their own control because we had
- 12 a pre-op, pre-intervention baseline on each one of
- 13 these patients. The analysis of intent to treat
- 14 was done according to what the statisticians
- 15 explained to me. As we did not have complete data
- 16 on these patients, they were considered failures
- 17 in that, and the statisticians have various
- 18 methods to address the deficiencies in the data by
- 19 various averages and what have you, so it was as
- 20 if they did not do well within that cohort.
- 21 DR. MCNEIL: Yes, Dr. Weinstein.
- 22 DR. WEINSTEIN: Thanks for your
- 23 presentations, a lot of work in a very hard area
- 24 to do. Likewise, I think that intent to treat is
- 25 probably a misuse there. I think intent to treat

- 1 means that you had some people that were intended
- 2 to have nonoperative treatment or referred for
- 3 some other treatment and they got that, versus
- 4 those who were intended to have the intervention
- 5 and got that. You can do an intent to treat
- 6 analysis in an observational cohort but you need
- 7 some comparative group. Did you have some
- 8 patients who refused the procedure potentially who
- 9 you followed? And second of all, what was the
- 10 average age of your patients?
- 11 DR. LIEBERMAN: We didn't have a
- 12 nonoperative group that we consistently followed.
- 13 And again, I left that definition up to the
- 14 statisticians to develop, who again, were
- 15 independent and not involved in any of the
- 16 collection of the data, and that was their
- 17 description to me of how to present this
- 18 information.
- 19 The average age of the entire group was
- 20 73 years of age, I believe, I can't remember that
- 21 slide, I can pull it up and get you the exact
- 22 number, but that was the whole entire group. In
- 23 the myeloma group the average age was a little bit
- 24 younger than that but the osteoporosis group was
- 25 found out to about 77.

- 1 DR. WEINSTEIN: And in patients who
- 2 refused treatment, did you follow those?
- 3 DR. LIEBERMAN: I still follow them in
- 4 my clinic. I must say, I don't recall very many
- 5 patients that refused treatment. We do have a
- 6 very large practice and it's standard that all
- 7 patients are followed in combination with our own
- 8 operative spine physicians and our osteoporosis
- 9 specialists and myself, but we haven't been
- 10 documenting their outcomes.
- 11 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Ondra.
- 12 DR. ONDRA: Dr. Lieberman, you
- 13 emphasized spinal alignment and biomechanics.
- 14 There's also a lot of discussion both in your talk
- 15 and the literature regarding people with height
- 16 restoration to a more limited degree, local
- 17 (inaudible) correction. Is there any data that
- 18 discusses the actual sagittal realignment, the
- 19 question of the levels adjacent to, regional as
- 20 well as global sagittal alignment.
- 21 DR. LIEBERMAN: Yes, there is data but
- 22 the data is not significant at this point. The
- 23 error of measurement in three-foot scoli films was
- 24 just too difficult. We tried to monitor that, we
- 25 took hundreds of x-rays trying to find the T2

- 1 vertebral body versus the T12, and the quality of
- the x-rays and the angle of them just made it too
- 3 difficult. We are now looking at using one of the
- 4 quantitative deck scanners to look at overall
- 5 alignment with that, but the problem is the
- 6 patients are lying down to get that study so that
- 7 doesn't help us at all either, it does help us
- 8 with other fractures. It's a difficult area and
- 9 we're looking for other ideas and if you guys have
- 10 any suggestions as to how you think I can do this,
- 11 I'm wide open, but it really is a tough thing.
- 12 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Resnick.
- 13 DR. RESNICK: I would like to have some
- 14 input from you guys as to what the differences
- 15 were between the Diamond study and the Komp study,
- 16 and I haven't had a chance to read the Komp study
- 17 since it just came out, but it seems that the
- 18 Diamond study seems to have a comparison looking
- 19 at vertebroplasty and they didn't really notice
- 20 much of a long-term effect. It was really more of
- 21 a short-term effect because a control group which
- 22 refused treatment got better after about six weeks
- 23 or three months, whereas in the Komp study it
- 24 didn't get better. Do you have any insight as to
- 25 what the differences between those two control

```
00057
```

- 1 groups are?
- 2 DR. LIEBERMAN: I don't know, either
- 3 investigation studies or those two papers --
- 4 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Mark, do you have a
- 5 comment on that?
- 6 DR. MARK: Yeah. Let me try to
- 7 remember some of the details. Now both of those
- 8 studies, the difference between the Komp, the Komp
- 9 study was a kyphoplasty study, an observational
- 10 study to my recollections, and I might have to dig
- 11 into the papers a little bit, but those patients
- 12 had acute fractures. The Diamond study was a
- 13 study of vertebroplasty, they also had acute
- 14 fractures, and here's where the workup is kind of
- 15 critical.
- 16 The Komp study had some issue and
- 17 again, this is a translation from the German about
- 18 active fractures, mobile fractures and some kind
- 19 of imaging study that was done, so they may have a
- 20 slightly different subgroup of acute fractures.
- 21 And again, that is my memory, kind of gleaning
- 22 what the differences between these two groups of
- 23 acute patients, but there seemed to be some
- 24 additional criteria in that German Komp study.
- 25 DR. MCNEIL: So this, I guess going

- 1 back to I guess Dr. Jarvik's point, would talk to
- 2 the issue of a control group, if we're not
- 3 entirely clear how the subsets differ from one
- 4 population to another.
- 5 DR. MARK: Yeah, I think one study uses
- 6 slightly different criteria, and some of the
- 7 studies focus on issues which you're an expert on
- 8 about mobile fractures, and I imagine that means
- 9 something that you can see move on a different
- 10 dynamic mobility and imaging, and other studies
- 11 seem to not address that as a criteria.
- 12 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Fessler.
- 13 DR. R.G. FESSLER: I have a question
- 14 for Dr. Mark. I'm confused about your conclusion
- 15 and maybe you can clarify it for me. It seems to
- 16 me that you reviewed prospective data but not
- 17 randomized controlled data for several thousand
- 18 patients, and then on the basis of one study made
- 19 the conclusion that we're not able to assess the
- 20 technology, primarily because those other studies
- 21 are not controlled or randomized and the small
- 22 study was. That seems to deny the sniff test, you
- 23 know, the obvious benefits this has to the
- 24 patients in the six months they're enduring severe
- 25 pain, and if you look at the six-month or one-year

- 1 data, their pain seems to be normalized. It seems
- to me you're making a conclusion that we can't
- assess the technology after reviewing thousands of
- 4 patients that it seems so effective on.
- DR. MARK: I think our conclusion was
- 6 based, not that the randomized controlled trials
- 7 are definitive evidence of no benefit, but that
- 8 the deficiencies of some case series studies, and
- 9 again, sometimes they can be believed. But these
- 10 patients, there is no control group and each
- 11 patient is their own in-flight control in a case
- 12 series study. But again, due to the selection
- 13 criteria, the natural history of patients who have
- 14 gone through the selection process may not be as
- 15 well defined. But I think the issue is, do these
- 16 case series kind of give us reliable evidence of
- 17 efficacy without control groups? Yes, these
- 18 patients did get better, but is that definitive
- 19 evidence of efficacy in the group?
- 20 DR. MCNEIL: I'll just say a word here.
- 21 I think what the Blue Cross groups do is pay
- 22 special attention to the U.S. Preventive Services
- 23 Task Force on Quality of Evidence, as well as to
- 2.4 the Cochrane collaboration's criteria on quality
- 25 of evidence. When both of those sets of criteria

- 1 are looked at, the randomized clinical trials
  - obviously come out on top and case series, cohort
- 3 studies where a definable controlled group can be
- 4 easily identified fall down a little bit, and I
- 5 think that's what Dr. Mark is saying.
- 6 I think we're probably going to have to
- 7 move on, but I would just like to ask, as I took
- 8 one quick look at the Cleveland Clinic experience,
- 9 you say you had a very large osteoporotic clinic.
- 10 Can you tell me how many acute fractures or how
- 11 many patients who may be eligible for this
- 12 procedure you would see there in a year?
- 13 DR. LIEBERMAN: I don't know the
- 14 quantity of patients that come to our clinic, but
- 15 we have 13 regional satellite hospitals, we've got
- 16 six osteoporosis specialists and five nonoperative
- 17 spine specialists, and they all see that volume of
- 18 patients. I can tell you in the surgical group,
- 19 we are doing probably close to 250 vertebral
- 20 augmentations a year, and then we have our
- 21 anesthesia group and our radiology group who are
- 22 also doing vertebral augmentation, they probably
- 23 add another 50, so we're talking about 300
- 24 patients a year that come through the Cleveland
- 25 Clinic that get vertebral augmentation, but I

- 1 don't know the total population.
- 2 DR. MCNEIL: So, the question I was
- 3 getting at, what fraction of that is the total and
- 4 how do we know the characteristics of that related
- 5 to the operation group?
- 6 DR. LIEBERMAN: I don't know the total.
- 7 I know the symptomatic ones do get sent, there is
- 8 a triage mechanism in place right now.
- 9 DR. MARK: There is one other study
- 10 that we reviewed, a Kasper observational trial
- 11 that actually looked at all the patients that they
- 12 evaluated to enter the trial, that met their
- 13 original entry criteria and eventually went on to
- 14 be either eligible for the procedure or the
- 15 observational arm, and they estimated with
- 16 patients with fractures and pain and some
- 17 disability, about 50 percent of those patients
- 18 were deemed anatomically and through other kinds
- 19 of indications to be eligible for either the
- 20 observational trial or their intervention arm.
- 21 DR. MCNEIL: Great, thank you for that
- 22 clarification. Why don't we move on to Alabama.
- 23 Moving south, Dr. Saag and Dr. Bian, are you both
- 24 speaking, or dividing it, or how is that working?
- 25 DR. SAAG: Thank you very much. Good

- 1 morning. It's a pleasure to be here. I am a
  - rheumatologist and outcomes researcher, and also
- 3 an osteoporosis specialist. I spend part of my
- 4 time seeing patients with real-life fractures.
- 5 It's a pleasure for me also to acknowledge the
- 6 support that we received through the Agency for
- 7 Health Care Policy and Research, the group that
- 8 supports our Center for Education and Research on
- 9 Therapeutics. We're one of seven centers funded
- 10 by AHCPR to look at the safety and effectiveness
- 11 of drugs, devices and biologics.
- 12 What I'm going to do is follow in the
- 13 theme of the other speakers and comment briefly
- 14 about the natural history of osteoporosis as it
- 15 pertains to the vertebrae, talk a little bit more
- 16 about some of the evidence and our interpretation
- 17 of this, and particularly highlight where we see a
- 18 major gap in the evidence, and then use that as a
- 19 segue to talk about a study that we're doing right
- 20 now in collaboration with Blue Cross and Blue
- 21 Shield and with the FDA looking at vertebroplasty.
- 22 So I think to back our discussion up
- 23 just a little bit and highlight the public health
- 24 implications of vertebral compression fractures,
- 25 we've heard already about some of the significant

- 1 consequences, the fact that many of these
- 2 fractures are silent and do not present clinically
- 3 as very important, and hesitation in terms of
- 4 doing studies that appropriately identify and
- 5 follow these people longitudinally. We've heard
- 6 about height loss, and there are other
- 7 consequences of vertebral compression fractures
- 8 that listed here, which are indeed significant.
- 9 The effects on daily living activities
- 10 are truly important but it has also become
- 11 realized that not only do we need to worry about
- 12 morbidity of vertebral compression fractures, but
- 13 there is also a higher risk of all-cause
- 14 mortality, bearing in mind that oftentimes this is
- 15 a harbinger for other comorbidities and a
- 16 predictor of other disease states.
- 17 This is some data that highlights the
- 18 likelihood of developing a subsequent vertebral
- 19 compression fracture based on results of the
- 20 control arms of a number of randomized clinical
- 21 trials looking at a variety of different
- 22 osteoporotic therapies and also cohort analyses.
- 23 And you can see that not only does vertebral
- 24 compression fracture denote a much higher risk of
- 25 having a subsequent event, a figure of 19 percent

- 1 or 20 percent was used earlier as the likelihood
- of fracture in the next year, but there's also a
- 3 higher likelihood of having fractures at other
- 4 sites, particularly in the hip, where we know
- 5 there is a very substantial morbidity and higher
- 6 mortality.
- 7 Well, this data is perhaps somewhat
- 8 surprising. This is work by John Kanis and
- 9 colleagues looking at a group of patients in
- 10 Sweden, and showing that although we normally
- 11 think about hip fractures as having the highest
- 12 attributable mortality, it was actually vertebral
- 13 compression fractures that seemed to look a little
- 14 bit worse in following people longitudinally over
- 15 time.
- 16 And lest we forget, there are other
- 17 therapeutic approaches to osteoporosis, and that
- 18 surgical approaches, while potentially effective
- in restoring height and relieving pain acutely,
- 20 have some issues that we have been discussing
- 21 today and will discuss further. There are a
- 22 variety of medical therapies that have been tested
- 23 in a variety of large randomized clinical trials
- 24 and this is just a non-head-to-head comparison of
- 25 the variety of therapeutic agents ranging from

- 1 Raloxifene to Teripartide, showing the level of
  - relative risk reduction that can be achieved among
- 3 women that have had at least one fracture, and
- 4 this is looking at the development of the
- 5 secondary event. And you can see a range in
- 6 relative risk reduction ranging from 30 to 65
- 7 percent across studies that are really not
- 8 comparable. We're looking at different inclusion
- 9 criteria, even different definitions of how
- 10 vertebral compression fractures are defined within
- 11 these populations. And we get the sense that with
- 12 some limitations on study design that there are a
- 13 variety of therapeutic options that seem to be
- 14 effective in attenuating the risk of subsequent
- 15 fractures.
- 16 When we begin to hear today extensively
- 17 about vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty, and we have
- 18 seen some pictures already of what the procedure
- 19 looks like, it's interesting that it has not been
- 20 available for that long in the United States, and
- 21 it is a procedure that has been around longer
- 22 internationally.
- 23 This just provides a brief synopsis of
- 24 kind of where we think we are with the literature
- 25 at this point in time. It's also interesting to

- 1 note that this was an off-label use of bone cement
- 2 until very recently when the FDA approved the use
- 3 of KyphX for this indication. And we have seen
- 4 data already from our first two speakers
- 5 highlighting the short-term to moderate-term pain
- 6 relief from the restoration of vertebral height
- 7 that has been fairly consistently identified with
- 8 both vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty. What we've
- 9 also heard very loud and clear is that there is
- 10 little evidence on long-term effectiveness and
- 11 safety. It's also been highlighted in a recent
- 12 editorial, there's been roughly 200 studies in
- 13 this area, and we heard from our earlier speakers
- 14 that there are only two RCTs that have been
- 15 presented in abstract form. So mostly, we're
- 16 focusing on observational data, we're looking at
- 17 small observational studies that are occasionally
- 18 comparative, but generally case series without
- 19 comparison groups.
- 20 We've also heard today about the
- 21 potential complications and adverse outcomes, the
- 22 short-term ones being bone cement leakage, a
- 23 potential during the actual procedure, rib
- 24 fracture, and then the potential procedurally
- 25 associated issues of other forms of embolic

- 1 applications.
- 2 Where our interest is focused and what
- 3 I will be discussing and Dr. Bian will be
- 4 highlighting in terms of the study that's
- 5 underway, are the long-term complications. What
- 6 about the increase risk of adjacent fractures or
- 7 secondary fractures after this procedure, as Dr.
- 8 Lieberman began to address as well. And then also
- 9 unknown is the subsequent risk of polymethyl
- 10 methacrylate toxicity, particularly in this body
- 11 location.
- 12 So, I wanted to just highlight a couple
- of studies, and this is the Diamond study that has
- 14 already been mentioned. I won't spend much time
- on this since it's been covered in some detail,
- 16 but what I think is very intriguing about this
- 17 study was the consistency with other earlier
- 18 studies without comparative groups of the
- 19 short-term improvement in symptomatic relief with
- 20 pain being reduced substantially within 24 hours.
- 21 However, as was highlighted at six weeks and then
- 22 again at six and 12 months, it was very similar
- 23 pain control.
- 24 As we look at the data, and Dr. McNeil
- 25 began to highlight this very issue, we see that

- 1 there are different grades of evidence, and most
- of what we're dealing with in this field to date,
- 3 again because of the challenges in doing RCTs of
- 4 surgical therapies, the difficulties in this
- 5 procedure being relatively new, are mostly
- 6 evidence in the III and IV and V class and not so
- 7 much even well-designed cohort studies or RCTs
- 8 that address this either with sham control or some
- 9 other form of control.
- 10 And I want to just conclude my section
- 11 of this before turning it over to Dr. Bian, just
- 12 focusing on an issue that I think is a very
- 13 relevant clinical question, that being the
- 14 development of subsequent fractures after the
- 15 procedure. And we have already heard about the
- 16 first paper highlighting the relatively low risk,
- 17 about 12.4 percent of new symptomatic fractures,
- 18 which seems to be at least historically
- 19 concordant, or maybe even less than what would be
- 20 seen with the natural history of vertebral
- 21 compression fractures. A study, though, looking
- 22 at kyphoplasty, which was published in the Journal
- 23 of Spine, showed a higher risk, a 26 percent risk
- 24 of subsequent fractures, with the majority in both
- 25 of these studies being fractures at adjacent

- 1 levels, and I believe the next speaker will
- 2 comment on some of the biomechanical
- 3 considerations that might predispose.
- 4 So what could these be? Well,
- 5 vertebrae treated with polymethyl methacrylate are
- 6 stiffer than fractured vertebrae, and in some of
- 7 the biomechanical studies that have been done, the
- 8 increased stiffness and load was transferred to
- 9 the adjacent vertebrae and resulted in unfavorable
- 10 biomechanics, and that's been shown also in some
- 11 modeling studies where there was an elevated load
- 12 to the adjacent levels.
- 13 I want to turn the program briefly over
- 14 to Dr. John Bian, a health services researcher who
- 15 is part of our Centers for Education and Research
- on Therapeutics, and John will highlight a study
- 17 that is underway and really points out a couple of
- 18 things, both where there is a lack of evidence and
- 19 also what the methodological challenges are in
- 20 doing research in this area. John.
- 21 DR. BIAN: Thank you so much. I'm glad
- 22 to be here, even though I broke my arm in the car
- 23 while coming here. This is an ongoing project;
- 24 its aim is to investigate outcomes related to
- 25 vertebroplasty. I would like to emphasize, this

- 1 is a collaborative effort of UAB, the FDA and our
- 2 local Blue Cross Blue Shield of Alabama, and it
- 3 has been an honor to be working with them.
- 4 Although I am unable to present the
- 5 results of our project because our study is still
- 6 at the very preliminary stage, but we believe our
- 7 project will provide, at least emphasize,
- 8 highlight some of the gaps and limitations in
- 9 study design used to assess outcome associated
- 10 with vertebroplasty.
- 11 We have a couple objectives in our
- 12 study. The primary objective is to assess risk
- 13 for recurrence of vertebral compression fractures
- 14 (VCF) for a period up to 24 months following a
- 15 vertebroplasty. Secondary objectives include,
- one, to determine characteristics of patients
- 17 receiving the procedure as well as the providers
- 18 who perform the procedure, and to examine the
- 19 association of procedural characteristics with
- 20 short-term outcomes. Please keep in mind, the
- 21 rest of the discussion will be centered around the
- 22 primary objective.
- 23 Based on our careful literature review,
- 24 we have hypothesized that people who have
- 25 vertebroplasty are associated with a higher risk

- 1 of recurrent fracture. This study will be a
- 2 retrospective cohort study which uses a
- 3 nonequivalent control group with a pre and post
- 4 assessment. It is analysis of administrative data
- 5 as well as medical record reviews.
- 6 We are going to use two major data
- 7 sources. The first is the administrative data on
- 8 Blue Cross Blue Shield, which covers approximately
- 9 a 3 million population, most of them under the age
- 10 of 65. The information we got from them,
- 11 including the administrative claims files, which
- 12 consists of inpatient-outpatient submitted claims,
- 13 as well as pharmacy claims data. We also
- 14 retrieved information on patient demographics and
- 15 provider specialty. Because of the nature, the
- 16 asymptomatic nature of VCF as well as the
- 17 sensitivity and specificity, we were not able to
- 18 always use the claims data to identify the
- 19 procedure, so we also used a targeted medical
- 20 review, which included the filings of the claim
- 21 for the patients and we also looked at the records
- 22 both prior to and at the time of vertebroplasty.
- 23 The information we retrieved pertained to spinal
- 24 treatment levels, surgical approaches, techniques,
- 25 material used, as well as the perioperative

- 1 adverse events.
- 2 Because the panel has repeatedly asked
- 3 questions about control comparison groups, I want
- 4 to spend a little more time on this particular
- 5 slide. We think it's very important to answer the
- 6 question whether the vertebroplasty may lead to a
- 7 potential bad outcome. It's very, we define two
- 8 groups, we call it exposed group or the treatment
- 9 group, and the unexposed group or comparison
- 10 group. It's relatively straightforward to define
- 11 treatment group, including the VCF patient who
- 12 actually underwent vertebroplasty.
- 13 The challenge is how to construct a
- 14 comparison group. There is no one way to do that,
- 15 there are a number of ways to do it, and we spent
- 16 a lot of time in putting together a relatively
- 17 reasonable appropriate comparison group. So we
- 18 have, we're looking for several potential
- 19 candidates. One we call a concurrent, which we
- 20 focus on VCF patients who did not receive
- 21 vertebroplasty during the same time we defined the
- 22 treatment group patient. Now there is limitation
- 23 because really we do not know, even though we have
- 24 observed information on the difference in
- 25 characteristics of two groups, but still they are

- 1 likely to have some unobserved characteristics
- 2 that we would not be able to control. So we
- 3 constructed another, a second potential comparison
- 4 group which would look at the period before the
- 5 window used to define the treatment group patient,
- 6 focus on that window, again the patients in that
- 7 antecedent group who did not receive a
- 8 vertebroplasty.
- 9 We also looked at some other
- 10 possibilities. For instance, we focused on the
- 11 patient who had a severe osteoporotic fracture,
- 12 who was in hospitalization, so we can look at
- 13 subgroups in each of the two unexposed groups to
- 14 see how they compare to the treatment group
- 15 patient. I will be glad to answer more questions
- on this slide after I finish this talk.
- 17 Once we identified a study cohort, we
- 18 defined the index event which signaled the
- 19 prospective and retrospective follow-up of the
- 20 patients. The index event for the treatment group
- 21 was the first vertebroplasty, whereas the index
- 22 event for the comparison group was the first VCF
- 23 diagnosis.
- 24 There are a number of variables of
- 25 interest. The key variable is outcome variable,

- 1 which is the VCF post-index event. There are
  - other ways to measure outcomes. We can look at
- 3 the frequency of recurrent VCF post-index events.
- 4 We can also look at the time to a recurrent VCF
- 5 post-index event. We could also potentially look
- 6 at the rate of frequency on VCF at adjacent
- 7 treatment level, so there are a couple options to
- 8 look at. The key variable is self-explanatory
- 9 compared to treatment versus comparison. There
- 10 are other companion covariates which may include
- 11 patient demographics, severity of osteoporosis,
- 12 comorbidities, provider characteristics such as
- 13 specialties, as well as the number of treatment
- 14 levels.
- 15 Our statistical approach is relatively
- 16 straightforward. We used matching to reduce the
- 17 number of comparison patients because of the
- 18 consideration of (inaudible). Once we determined
- 19 who to study, we also used a multivariable case
- 20 mix just based on observed characteristics, and I
- 21 have discussed that in the previous slides.
- 22 Compared to what's in the literature,
- 23 our study has a number of advantages. The key
- 24 strength using the claims data analysis with the
- 25 comparison group is that it can provide timely

- 1 information on effectiveness and the safety of
- 2 vertebroplasty. And we use a comparison group
- 3 which allows to us to control the baseline
- 4 differences. Equally important, we focus on --
- 5 most other studies focus on pain relief and
- 6 improvements in functional status. Our focus is
- 7 on the recurrent VCFs, which have been speculated
- 8 potentially as an adverse outcome of
- 9 vertebroplasty.
- 10 Our study has some inherent
- 11 limitations. By design, this study is subject to
- 12 unobserved confounders. We also have concern
- 13 about diagnostic detection bias, in other words,
- 14 those patients who receive the vertebroplasty are
- 15 more likely to have radiologic fallout because the
- 16 nature of VCF, these patients are more likely to
- 17 have a higher rate of recurrence of VCF. Our
- 18 sample size is also an issue, but we are also
- 19 looking at extending our time frame to include
- 20 more patients or subjects in our study. The last
- 21 one is the generalizability issues, because our
- 22 data is from the state of Alabama and most are
- 23 under the age of 65, but we are exploring the
- 24 possibility of taking our study to a Medicare
- 25 screening.

- 1 In summary, there is a large body of
- 2 published evidence that seemingly supports the
- 3 short-term pain relief associated with
- 4 vertebroplasty. There is especially a risk of
- 5 fracture, particularly at adjacent levels, so
- 6 there is a need for controlled studies, RCTs
- 7 addressing patient outcome, and good patient
- 8 follow-up is the gold standard to more definitely
- 9 address the effectiveness and safety questions
- 10 associated with vertebroplasty. In conclusion,
- 11 there is little consensus on what are the
- 12 contraindications for vertebroplasty based on a
- 13 very limited number of high quality scientific
- 14 studies.
- 15 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much, Dr.
- 16 Bian. I think what we'll do at this point is,
- 17 since you proposed kind of an experimental
- 18 approach for the analysis of this, and we will ask
- 19 the panelists if they have any questions of you
- 20 with regard to your approach. Yes, Dr. Fessler.
- 21 DR. RESNICK: Am I correct that there
- 22 are no functional outcome measures here and the
- 23 results simply represent a cohort with recurrence
- 24 outcomes only?
- 25 DR. BIAN: That's correct.

- 1 DR. SAAG: There is no way to measure
- 2 functional outcomes in an observational data
- 3 study, but you can look at other forms of
- 4 morbidity or mortality.
- 5 DR. MCNEIL: So you're basically using
- 6 administrative data?
- 7 DR. SAAG: Well, administrative data
- 8 with medical record review. Given the limited
- 9 data that is available through a medical record
- 10 review, our focus is on the radiographic picture.
- 11 DR. MCNEIL: Why don't we start with
- 12 Dr. Weinstein, and spend a couple of minutes on
- 13 this.
- 14 DR. WEINSTEIN: How many questions can
- 15 we ask?
- 16 DR. MCNEIL: You can ask 1.2.
- 17 (Laughter.)
- 18 DR. WEINSTEIN: First of all, I was
- 19 interested in the Swedish study because, you know,
- 20 hip fracture, the mortality rate in the United
- 21 States is about 30 percent and theirs were less
- 22 than 20 percent, so I was curious about that
- 23 population that shows comorbidities in these
- 24 studies.
- 25 The issue of working with this database

- 1 with patients that are less than 65 where most of
- 2 the studies have been done for people averaging in
- 3 the 70s could be confounding and could lead to a
- 4 huge problem. Dr. Bian also shared with us your
- concerns about what the covariates and variables
- 6 are, and this leaves me with hundreds more
- 7 questions than answers.
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: Okay. Dr. Jarvik? Why
- 9 don't we just run along and --
- 10 DR. JARVIK: I pass.
- 11 DR. SAAG: Would you like us to address
- 12 those questions?
- 13 DR. MCNEIL: Quickly, sure. It sounded
- 14 like he had 500 of them.
- 15 DR. SAAG: I will try to remember them
- 16 all, but if I skip a couple, John will remind me.
- 17 The data is consistent with what I've seen
- 18 reported previously with mortality after hip of
- 19 about 20 percent, and I'm not sure where you're
- 20 getting the 30 percent.
- 21 DR. WEINSTEIN: I think it's about 30
- 22 percent in the U.S.
- 23 DR. SAAG: So again, I can't comment
- 24 more specifically about that study. And I think
- 25 you've highlighted some concerns that we have

- about the studies and I think John has nicely 1
  - illustrated some of the limitations. The purpose
- of presenting this was not to even really provide
- 4 answers, but more to highlight some of the
- 5 questions, and what we tried to do is focus on one
- 6 particular area where we think this procedure is
- 7 of most concern long-term. We've seen data and
- 8 will continue to have discussions today about the
- 9 short-term effects of the procedure, both in terms
- 10 of pain relief, the effects on height restoration
- 11 over maybe the longer term, but the key area that
- 12 we feel has really been understudied and the
- 13 concern that exists for many of us in the medical
- 14 community is how do the results of this procedure
- 15 compare with the results of medical management two 16
- years or five years or ten years later, and that's
- 17 the point of our study. We recognize that it is a
- 18 demonstration study and the purpose of it is to
- 19 develop methodologies that we can use with other
- 20 larger data sets, recognizing that Blue Cross Blue
- 21 Shield, as Dr. Bian suggested, has some limited
- 22 generalizability.
- 23 DR. WEINSTEIN: But Alabama has a
- 2.4 unique population itself, has a unique setting for
- 25 health care and may not be as generalizable as

- 1 you're alluding to. And just a simple question,
- what about the other results on these people?
- DR. SAAG: Well, you're right that
- Alabama is a health care system that doesn't have
- an electronic medical record, and there might be a
- 6 problem with that.
- 7 DR. MCNEIL: Maybe one more burning
- 8 question.
- 9 DR. R.G. FESSLER: The burning question
- 10 here is a question of relevance of the questions.
- 11 Years ago before becoming a physician, I was an
- 12 experimental psychologist, and we were always
- 13 under the criticism for spending millions of
- 14 dollars of the government's money to prove the
- 15 obvious or the irrelevant, and I wonder if we're
- 16 not doing the same thing here. As a clinician, I
- 17 can tell you that if a patient comes in with eight
- 18 out of ten pain and we can get them up in 20
- 19 minutes with two out of ten pain, it doesn't
- 20 matter if we've got a five percent increased
- 21 incidence of recurrent fracture two years down the
- 22 road.
- 23 DR. MCNEIL: That is one of the value
- 2.4 judgments we will come to at the end of the day.
- 25 Mark.

- 1 DR. FENDRICK: I appreciate that
- 2 medical therapy is in fact moving along, as well
- 3 as interventional therapy, but I'd like you to
- 4 comment on the need for further elucidation of
- 5 what might happen in the patients who are
- 6 channeled to vertebroplasty and the high
- 7 likelihood that they will get other care
- 8 interventions that may look like it's the
- 9 vertebroplasty that's doing things but it could be
- 10 better medical care, being followed, so on. So,
- 11 you mentioned your potential covariates, and I
- 12 think a major covariate that is not on your slide
- 13 is the fact that people might get taken care of
- 14 better given the fact that there's more aggressive
- 15 care than because they've gotten the procedure
- 16 done already.
- 17 DR. SAAG: That's a very interesting
- 18 point, and if your point is a bias because of the
- 19 hypothesis, I'm not sure it would make a
- 20 significant difference if indeed one is there, and
- 21 indeed the bias could be in the opposite
- 22 direction.
- 23 DR. BIAN: We have some information on
- 24 the pharmacy claims, so we know what kind of drugs
- 25 they have been on, for how long, and those

- 1 probably control some of those biases.
- 2 DR. FENDRICK: It will control some but
- 3 not all.
- 4 DR. MCNEIL: Okay, why don't we move
- 5 on? Thank you very, very much. That's an
- 6 interesting approach. And we move on before the
- 7 break to Dr. Belkoff from Hopkins.
- 8 DR. BELKOFF: Thanks for inviting me.
- 9 In the area of disclosure, I think it's fair to
- 10 assume that I've done research for practically
- 11 every orthopedic company in the United States that
- 12 offers support for research. I have served as a
- 13 consultant for various companies on typically a
- 14 fee for service, providing information for
- 15 disputes, things like that, but I'm not a paid
- 16 consultant or on staff for any of these companies.
- 17 As I understand it, I have been asked
- 18 to just kind of peruse the literature and provide
- 19 some information to the panel as to whether it's
- 20 worth paying for these procedures, whether
- 21 vertebroplasty should be reimbursed or whether
- 22 kyphoplasty should be reimbursed. In the process
- of preparing for this presentation and for a book
- 24 that we're working on, I reviewed 449 articles in
- 25 the peer reviewed literature up to last month and

- 1 of those there is not one, you've heard,
- 2 prospective randomized controlled study with
- 3 long-term follow-up, okay?
- 4 Of that group of studies, there are
- 5 perhaps five that I recommend reading and the rest
- 6 of them not. Many of them are my own limitations
- 7 because my stuff is basic science and
- 8 biomechanics, so I can't talk about long-term
- 9 follow-up and pain relief. And it gets
- 10 frustrating because vertebroplasty has been around
- 11 for over 20 years and it's obviously well overdue
- 12 to have a definitive study, prospective,
- 13 randomized, et cetera, so it gives you little
- 14 option. If I had a disclosure to make about bias
- or about conflict of interest, it would be toward
- 16 clinical outcome studies, and I would like to see
- 17 one.
- 18 To open my talk, I want to give some
- 19 background on osteoporotic compression fractures,
- 20 I know you've been sitting here, and the problem
- 21 with being the cleanup guy is that I have to maybe
- 22 be repetitive with the previous speakers. When
- 23 you look at an osteoporotic compression fracture,
- 24 the biomechanics of it, the standard treatment
- 25 primary indications are pain relief, and then

- 1 address the issue of performing correction.
- 2 This is kind of the way I see
- 3 vertebroplasty. Where you've got an acute or a
- 4 complex fracture, should you seek treatment? If
- 5 you seek treatment, should it be conservative or
- 6 should you go on to have some sort of
- 7 interventional procedure, i.e., vertebroplasty?
- 8 If the physician decides to go the route of
- 9 vertebroplasty, you go to the next step and get
- 10 some sort of kyphosis reduction to perform the
- 11 correction, and if so, which method should you
- 12 choose?
- 13 And what I'll do now, since we don't
- 14 have any good literature really to support any of
- 15 these decision trees, I will try to move around
- 16 the edges and tell you what we do know and what we
- 17 think is going on from, and maybe from all the
- 18 case studies and so forth that are out there, get
- 19 a perspective as to what might be going on.
- 20 So here's a normal vertebral body
- 21 cross-section from an engineering point of view,
- 22 which I am, by the way, I've got a Ph.D. in
- 23 mechanical engineering. This here has basically
- 24 the structure including the columns, and these
- 25 columns bear the load of the axial spine. The

- 1 column, the strength of these columns is a
- 2 function of the spine, because if you notice, not
- 3 only do you have less materials there, the
- 4 materials are, the collagen and mineral content
- 5 ration has been varied, more brittle, you have
- 6 fewer, or more atrophied horizontal cross braces,
- 7 which in fact makes these columns longer, and the
- 8 buckling strength of a column is inversely
- 9 proportional to the square of its length. So as
- 10 your columns increase in length by a factor of
- 11 two, you decrease the strength by a factor of
- 12 four. That's why we have osteoporotic compression
- 13 fractures.
- 14 Plus the fact that the modeling process
- 15 (inaudible) creating concentrations in defective
- 16 structures, you end up with vertebral body
- 17 compression fractures. That's the kind of
- 18 mechanical evidence we're looking at. So what
- 19 happens with vertebroplasty, what causes the pain
- 20 relief mechanism?
- 21 Well, it could be thermal. People
- 22 hypothesize a thermal effect. Some of the
- 23 materials are actually thermal, so they
- 24 hypothesize they give off heat and the heat
- 25 actually kills the nerves or cooks the nerves. It

- 1 could be that the cement that's used as a
- 2 copolymer is cytotoxic, possibly so high in
- 3 concentrations that it causes necrosis of the
- 4 nerves as well. Or it could be simply a
- 5 mechanical process that causes the healing.
- 6 We looked at a fair amount (inaudible)
- 7 back in '98, did a lot of studies, one of which
- 8 was looking at measuring temperatures in vertebral
- 9 bodies, and when we looked at the various bodies
- 10 of cement and so forth and measured temperatures,
- 11 and while it's theoretically possible that the
- 12 heat could cause thermal necrosis, the fact of the
- 13 matter is that we didn't take into consideration
- 14 active heat transport due to blood perfusion and
- 15 so forth, and what not. The fact that the
- 16 temperatures in the central vertebral body were
- 17 high enough to cause necrosis is of probably not
- 18 so great significance anyway, because there would
- 19 be no blood supply to it. The periphery around
- 20 the vortex of the vertebral body, the periostomy
- 21 has the majority of the nerves, and the
- 22 temperatures were not high enough or were not
- 23 likely to be high enough to cause necrosis of
- 24 those nerves and give you pain relief.
- 25 Similar studies have been done in goat

- 1 spines that might support our theories in live
  - goats. The problem there is they happened to use
- 3 smaller volumes of cement than they would use in
- 4 humans, so it's kind of hard to make a comparison
- 5 due to lack of data.
- 6 Cytotoxicity, we looked at the
- 7 apoptotic effect of monomer on breast cancer
- 8 cells, the apoptotic effect on these cells, MCS-7
- 9 cells, was very similar to epithelial cells, and
- 10 we decided the literature that looked at this was
- 11 not even finished, but the concentrations of
- 12 monomer that caused apoptosis were orders of
- 13 magnitude higher in time, duration and exposure to
- 14 create apoptosis in breast cells than would be
- 15 likely to have available in vivo after
- 16 vertebroplasty. The highest concentrations we
- 17 measured in vivo were basically .12 milligrams per
- 18 milliliter, and that was a hip replacement
- 19 operation and that only was, the exposure time was
- 20 three minutes. And this would be expelled through
- 21 the lungs within one circulation, one route of the
- 22 circulation system of the blood, whereas to kill
- 23 these cells in cell culture, we had to have five
- 24 to ten milligrams per milliliter, so an order of
- 25 magnitude higher, exposed for an hour to create

- 1 apoptosis. So it's very unlikely that the free
- 2 monomer will filter around to cause neurotoxicity.
- 3 So what is it most likely? It's
- 4 probably a simple orthopedic situation of
- 5 stabilizing the fracture, internal fixation, and
- 6 preventing micromotion or motion of the periostea
- 7 which aggravates the nerves, that's something that
- 8 has happened.
- 9 Now how much vertebroplasty in general
- 10 will restore the strength of the specimen, the
- 11 vertebral body, how much of that restoration
- 12 occurs kind of depends on the properties of the
- 13 cement, how much cement you use, and the condition
- 14 of the body, but it will generally happen if you
- 15 stabilize the fracture, preventing micromotion.
- 16 Once again, if you have your son break his arm or
- 17 break his leg or his forearm, and getting a cast
- 18 or splint, you're preventing micromotion. You
- 19 guys are doing it internally with cement instead
- 20 of putting the cast on the outside of the
- 21 vertebral body.
- 22 Again, how much cement do you need?
- 23 We've done some studies on a cadaver specimen,
- 24 it's not a whole lot, about 30 percent will
- 25 restore stiffness and prevent micromotion, and

- 1 that's basically about four to six milliliters of
- 2 cement. There are reports in the literature
- 3 anecdotally of course, that suggest that a volume
- 4 as small as 1.2 milliliters of cement will give
- 5 pain relief.
- 6 Does the cement respond to spine
- 7 mechanics, kinetics, and put you at risk for
- 8 future fracture? The data is very inconclusive.
- 9 From what we have available from a mechanical
- 10 point of view, it's unlikely that just putting
- 11 cement in will cause a stress concentration and
- 12 put you at risk for future fractures. The bottom
- 13 line is these patients are osteoporotic, they are
- 14 still osteoporotic after vertebroplasty and they
- 15 will continue to be osteoporotic, and they are at
- 16 higher risk for vertebral compression fractures,
- and that's in my opinion the most likely mechanism
- and that is in my opinion the most likely mechanish
- 18 and unless we can show otherwise, that's my story.
- 19 If I look at formative correction, we
- 20 did some work for Kyphon, and I think there is
- 21 probably not much doubt that there is some height
- 22 restored. We got about 3 millimeters of height
- 23 restoration, which is consistent with Dr.
- 24 Lieberman's paper with about 2.9 millimeters, that
- 25 may change in his subsequent study, but on average

- 1 that was kind of what we got. Whether the height
- 2 was restored or not, I think is not the real
- 3 issue, but let's talk about some other possible
- 4 mechanisms other than height restoration.
- 5 Some people reported that simple
- 6 traction, bringing back the traction devices of
- 7 the middle ages, I saw a cartoon once with that on
- 8 it.
- 9 Hyperextension, placing pillows under
- 10 the patient to put them in hyperextension and try
- 11 to get some height restoration or some kyphosis
- 12 reduction, there was one report of that.
- 13 Vertebroplasty itself was reported as
- 14 getting a height restoration on the order of 2.5
- 15 millimeters which Hiwatashi reported in some
- 16 journals, I'm not sure if it's significant or not,
- 17 but it makes for some interesting reading.
- 18 And then there's Paul Heini, with a
- 19 thing called lordoplasty, where he basically
- 20 cemented a medial cannula below the level of the
- 21 fracture and then essentially pried the spine back
- 22 into alignment and then did a standard
- 23 vertebroplasty at the intervening level, and
- 24 achieved some height correction or deformity
- 25 correction that way. Again, there is one report

- 1 in the literature about that.
- 2 So, in summary, I wish I had more to
- 3 tell you, but the bottom line is we don't even
- 4 know what patients are really indicated for
- 5 vertebroplasty, what constitutes an acute
- 6 compression fracture versus a chronic compression
- 7 fracture, how long is acute and how long is
- 8 chronic, when do you transfer over. Which
- 9 patients respond better to vertebroplasty or
- 10 kyphoplasty, and which patients don't? All those
- 11 sorts of things haven't been sorted out.
- 12 There was that one study that was
- 13 nonrandomized, although it was prospective, had a
- 14 very limited number of patients and you can
- 15 explain yourself. The Australian study that
- 16 compared to the conservative group and as you
- 17 know, they found that there was a short-term
- 18 benefit of pain relief but long-term didn't seem
- 19 to make a whole lot of difference. That stands to
- 20 reason from my perspective. Again, my opinion is
- 21 that once they have stabilized a fracture,
- 22 provided internal fixation, allowed a stable
- 23 environment for healing to occur and then as the
- 24 fracture heals in six to ten weeks, you would not
- 25 expect a huge difference in those two patient

- 1 groups. Now long-term, there might be a
- 2 difference two or three years down the road, I
- 3 don't know, because the information is not
- 4 available.
- 5 If you decide to go to the next step
- 6 and look at kyphosis or deformity correction, and
- 7 there's a lot of theoretical benefits to this, if
- 8 you can show that there is a decrease in premature
- 9 sentiety, lung capacity, if there is a decrease in
- 10 depression with patients who have a more normally
- 11 aligned spine, if there is a decrease in secondary
- 12 fractures or fibrosis, then those are all, I
- 13 think, very good reasons to consider a kyphosis
- 14 reduction procedure. But that has to be shown,
- 15 and so far that information is not there.
- 16 And then once you decide that that is
- 17 important, that creating an anatomically correct
- 18 spine or anatomically aligned spine is important,
- 19 then you decide which procedure do you want to
- 20 pick from, and which of these is better than
- 21 others. Is hyperextension with pillows better
- 22 than kyphoplasty or lordoplasty, what are the
- 23 benefits of all this, and again, the bottom line
- 24 is the information is just not there.
- 25 So, that's kind of a whirlwind tour of

- 1 how I perceive the literature to date.
- 2 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much,
- 3 Dr. Belkoff. Is there a question or two for him?
- 4 I would like to just ask one question. You
- 5 mentioned that you didn't know when fractures
- 6 became chronic?
- 7 DR. BELKOFF: Correct. I read some
- 8 study that divided the patients into two groups,
- 9 one fracture is less than a year, one fracture is
- 10 more than a year, and I would suggest that a
- 11 fracture that is a year old is probably comminuted
- 12 and not acute, but I'm not a physician and I think
- 13 Dr. Weinstein might better address that question.
- 14 DR. MCNEIL: It might be useful for us
- 15 to get a handle on exactly what chronic is,
- 16 because we have to make a decision about our
- 17 judgments on the basis of acute or subacute,
- 18 versus chronic.
- 19 DR. PHURROUGH: We defined it as six
- 20 months.
- 21 DR. R.G. FESSLER: For chronic or for
- 22 subacute?
- 23 DR. MCNEIL: Chronic. Any questions
- 24 for Dr. Belkoff?
- 25 DR. WEINSTEIN: I think the question

- 1 about pain is interesting. We have heard some
- 2 presentations talking about deformities, sagittal
- 3 alignment, and these may be important, but pain is
- 4 important. And you hypothesize that the cement
- 5 may have some effect on the pain receptors. I
- 6 think there are a lot of patients that get better
- 7 and as Dr. Lieberman said, only about a third of
- 8 these patients actually show up for treatment. So
- 9 why aren't those patients painful, why are you
- 10 hypothesizing this?
- 11 DR. BELKOFF: I missed the part about
- 12 showing up.
- 13 DR. WEINSTEIN: There are patients that
- 14 have vertebral fractures that don't have
- 15 treatment, we know that. Dr. Lieberman suggested,
- 16 and I think the Swedish study said there are
- 17 fractures of the vertebrae that don't have
- 18 mechanical interventions.
- 19 DR. BELKOFF: I think there is under
- 20 recognition of fractures, I think this is similar
- 21 to sacral fractures, where patients may have pain
- 22 short term but don't seek attention. They may do
- 23 guarding, say I felt something in my back, had
- 24 pain for a few weeks, it went away, I didn't want
- 25 to seek -- my grandfather was that way, he

- 1 wouldn't go to a doctor to save his life and in
- 2 fact he didn't, but he would not seek medical
- 3 attention. And we saw from the Australian study,
- 4 and you probably see a lot of in your own clinic,
- 5 those who show up in your clinic who have
- 6 compression fractures but have no pain associated
- 7 with those fractures?
- 8 DR. WEINSTEIN: I usually don't see
- 9 someone without pain. Do you have an information
- 10 about how it affects the pain in a biomechanical
- 11 study?
- 12 DR. BELKOFF: I didn't talk about --
- 13 when I said that there's certain models where it's
- 14 being restored and so forth, these are just the
- 15 studies, and there is no way I can measure pain,
- 16 but I'm hypothesizing that restoring stability to
- 17 the spine is probably a mechanism that causes the
- 18 pain relief.
- 19 DR. WEINSTEIN: I was trying to make it
- 20 clear for the listeners (inaudible).
- 21 DR. BELKOFF: It's very hard to do.
- 22 That's why I'm so interested to see a clinical
- 23 trial, for instance, looking at, documenting the
- 24 amount of cement that was injected and seeing if
- 25 there's a dose-response relationship, how much

- 1 cement do you need? Certainly the less you use,
- 2 presumably you decrease the risk for subsequent
- 3 injuries with lower applications. But right now,
- 4 other than cadavers, and no cadaver needs to have
- 5 to restore their strength, so I have no idea what
- 6 that would be clinically in terms of pain relief
- 7 and long-term outcomes and as you can tell from my
- 8 demeanor, I'm a little frustrated with the lack of
- 9 clinical information.
- 10 DR. MCNEIL: I think with that, that
- 11 would be a good time to take a break. So, we
- 12 actually have a 15-minute break but I would like
- 13 to say one thing before the break. We have some
- 14 scheduled public comments that start at 10:15 that
- 15 go for an hour. We have 15 speakers, that means
- 16 four minutes each, and I would like to be
- 17 advocates of Doctors Mathis and McKiernan, the
- 18 last two speakers. So if the first speakers eat
- 19 up their time, they're not going to be happy,
- 20 because they won't have any time, so we're really
- 21 going to keep the public discussion session
- 22 moving. Thank you.
- 23 (Recess.)
- 24 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you all for joining
- 25 us. I realize I omitted something very important

- 1 for our speakers this morning, so I need to ask
- 2 Doctors Mark, Lieberman, Saag, Bian, each one of
- 3 them individually if they would come to that
- 4 microphone and make any statements about conflicts
- of interest, and that would include consulting
- 6 fees, stocks, stock options, or any other
- 7 financial remuneration related to any of the
- 8 products that would be under discussion for
- 9 today's meeting, and I will obviously ask
- 10 prospectively now each of the speakers to do that
- 11 as well. So Dr. Mark, do you have any conflicts
- 12 you would like to indicate?
- 13 DR. MARK: No.
- 14 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Lieberman, are you
- 15 here? Okay. Dr. Saag? Not here. Dr. Bian? Not
- 16 here. Dr. Belkoff.
- 17 DR. BELKOFF: I received research funds
- 18 from Stryker, Almedica, Zimmer, DePuy, I don't
- 19 know, basically every orthopedic company that does
- 20 research have assisted me at one point or another.
- 21 Companies that are start-ups. I get royalties for
- 22 vertebroplasty work, not from every one that has
- 23 been made or sold, but there is still a royalty
- 24 agreement with them. There are various company
- 25 fee for service, and it's all related to Hopkins,

- 1 and I can tell you they are the most draconian
- 2 when it comes to conflicts of interest, it clears
- 3 their board, if they weren't happy with the
- 4 information they had on file, it won't happen. As
- far as stocks, I think I have a little bit of
- 6 Zimmer stock somewhere.
- 7 DR. MCNEIL: Thanks very much. Did Dr.
- 8 Saag and Bian come back? We can ask them later
- 9 then. With that, what I would like to do to make
- 10 this session move along, I would like the next
- 11 speaker always to sit in the speaker-ready chair
- 12 so we can make sure everybody gets their fully
- 13 allocated period of time. So we'll now hear from
- 14 Greg Przbylski.
- 15 DR. PRZBYLSKI: I know it's a tough
- 16 one. I'm Greg Przbylski. I'm a professor of
- 17 neurosurgery at Seton Hall University and director
- 18 of neurosurgery at the New Jersey Neuroscience
- 19 Institute at JFK Medical Center in Edison, New
- 20 Jersey. Today I'm speaking on behalf of the North
- 21 American Spine Society as board member and
- 22 co-chair of the counsel on socioeconomic affairs.
- 23 I do not have any stock or formal financial
- 24 interest in any orthopedic device company or
- 25 receive financial support from any orthopedic

- 1 device company other than what may be in my
- 2 retirement mutual funds. My transportation today
- 3 was paid for by the North American Spine Society.
- 4 I have served on advisory committees which
- 5 evaluated these devices as well as the
- 6 reimbursement committees of the North American
- 7 Spine Society as well as the American Association
- 8 of Neurological Surgeons and the Congress of
- 9 Neurological Surgeons. I have not been contacted
- 10 by an orthopedic device company prior to this
- 11 meeting to discuss anything that I'm presenting to
- 12 you today.
- 13 NASS, who I'm speaking on behalf of, is
- 14 a multidisciplinary nonprofit educational society
- 15 representing physicians who are interested in
- 16 spine care. There are more than 4,000 members,
- 17 including physiatrists, radiologists, orthopedic
- 18 surgeons and neurosurgeons. Clearly from the
- 19 presentations this morning, we have heard that
- 20 with an aging population, many of whom have
- 21 osteoporosis, that development of vertebral body
- 22 compression fractures is an important cause of
- 23 pain and disability in the Medicare population.
- 24 Many of these patients have transient
- 25 pain, as has been pointed out, and usually respond

21

22

- 1 to a period of time and use of opiates or other medications to resolve their pain. I think an important thing that has been brought out this 4 morning that perhaps ought to be clarified is that 5 nonoperative treatment does help a lot of these 6 patients, and that the question that Dr. McNeil 7 asked earlier, what is that denominator, what is 8 the total population that we're looking at, versus 9 the population that is going to be treated? 10 Speaking on behalf of myself and my 11 colleagues at our institution, I would estimate 12 that fewer than ten percent of patients with 13 vertebral body compression fractures actually 14 undergo a subsequent treatment such as 15 vertebroplasty or kyphoplasty. It is that small 16 subset that really is not addressed in the Diamond 17 study that has already been presented. That was a 18 small study that really looked at a six-week time 19 limit for post-treatment compared to a 20 nonoperative treatment, and I would submit that
- 23 typically not treating those patients until they 2.4 have gotten into that subacute phase which I would

many of those patients are getting better in that

first six weeks. In our personal practice, we are

- 25 estimate as being somewhere six weeks after they

- 1 sustain the fracture, and if they continue to be
- 2 symptomatic at that point, that's when we treat
- 3 them.
- 4 For these patients, the North American
- 5 Spine Society believes that both vertebroplasty
- 6 and kyphoplasty offer early rapid post-operative
- 7 pain relief and allow restoration of function, and
- 8 reduction or elimination of the use of opiate
- 9 medications or other medications for managing
- 10 their pain. The results of both treatments we
- 11 believe are similar and that although the data
- 12 does suggest, as has been pointed out this
- 13 morning, a smaller leak rate by kyphoplasty, the
- 14 data does not support the fact that that is
- 15 clinically relevant. As we've seen, the outcomes
- of morbidity and mortality are similar between the
- 17 two procedures. Both treatments may in some
- 18 patients restore in part vertebral body height and
- 19 reduce angulation.
- 20 It is also estimated that the physician
- 21 work with both procedures is similar and has
- 22 recently been reviewed by relative value update
- 23 committee, of which I represent the AA and NASS
- 24 at, and the conclusions of the multidisciplinary
- 25 relative value update committee was that the

- 1 physician work was similar between the two
- 2 procedures.
- 3 The North American Spine Society
- 4 requested a tracking code for the procedure of
- 5 kyphoplasty, recognizing the fact that the
- 6 literature, as we've heard this morning, is
- 7 somewhat incomplete. We requested a tracking code
- 8 to give additional time for additional literature
- 9 to be developed, for additional comparisons to be
- 10 played, to really determine whether there is a
- 11 difference between kyphoplasty and vertebroplasty.
- 12 Naturally, since both procedures are
- 13 equally effective in the treatment of subacute
- 14 vertebral body compression fractures that persist
- 15 despite the duration of nonoperative treatment, we
- 16 would support a coverage decision for both
- 17 procedures in the subacute patient and recommend
- 18 that facility and non-facility payments for both
- 19 those procedures are based on the least expensive
- 20 supply costs and that the determination of
- 21 hospitalization is really based on not the
- 22 procedure but the comorbidities of the patient to
- 23 justify hospitalization.
- 24 I would like to thank the members of
- 25 the MCAC for the opportunity to discuss both of

- 1 these procedures and share the viewpoints of the
- 2 North American Spine Society about vertebroplasty
- 3 and kyphoplasty.
- 4 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much.
- 5 Dr. Jensen.
- 6 DR. JENSEN: My name is Lee Jensen. I
- 7 am the director of interventional radiology at the
- 8 University of Virginia and have experience with
- 9 vertebroplasty. I am speaking on behalf of
- 10 several radiologic societies. I do not own any
- 11 stock related to these devices. My transportation
- 12 was paid for by the ASITN. I am currently not on
- 13 any paying boards. I have been a (inaudible) for
- 14 Carolax over a year ago, and have also been a
- 15 consultant to the FDA orthopedics panel in the
- 16 past.
- 17 On behalf of the combined membership of
- 18 the American Society of Interventional and
- 19 Therapeutic Radiology, the Society of
- 20 Interventional Radiology and the Society of
- 21 Interventional Radiology, I would like to thank
- 22 the board for allowing us to comment on this
- 23 exciting topic. It is the position of the society
- 24 that vertebroplasty is a safe, efficacious and
- 25 durable procedure in appropriate patients with

- 1 systematic osteoporotic and neoplastic fractures
- 2 that have failed medical therapy. This procedure
- 3 if offered only when traditional medical therapy
- 4 has not provided pain relief or pain is
- 5 significantly altering the patient's life style.
- 6 Since 1987, multiple case series and
- 7 retrospective and prospective nonrandomized
- 8 studies have shown statistically significant
- 9 improvement in pain and physical activity, with
- 10 response rates usually in the 80 to 95 percent
- 11 range. These results have been confirmed in two
- 12 prospective studies when compared to a control
- 13 group, and a prospective randomized controlled
- 14 study. In the Diamond study of 79 patients, 55
- 15 patients treated with vertebroplasty showed
- 16 statistically significant improvement in pain and
- 17 mobility compared to the nonrandomized control
- 18 group of 24 patients.
- 19 Please keep in mind that all the
- 20 vertebroplasty patients had an MR documentation of
- 21 acute pressure fractures, but only 65 percent of
- 22 the self-selected controls agreed to MR, making
- 23 the etiology of pain unclear in 35 percent of this
- 24 group. In this study 42 patients were
- 25 hospitalized for pain control; those treated with

- 1 conservative therapy remained in the hospital on
- 2 average six days, or 40 percent longer than the
- 3 vertebroplasty group.
- 4 In a study published this year from
- 5 Kodiyashi, et al., of 175 patients, 96.4 percent
- 6 showed statistically significant improvement in
- 7 pain at 24 hours after vertebroplasty, a pattern
- 8 of pain relief not seen in natural history. The
- 9 pain relief was complete in 44 patients. 94 of
- 10 115 immobilized patients, or 81.7 percent, were
- 11 mobile by 24 hours after vertebroplasty.
- 12 Retrospective comparisons with a control group of
- 13 80 patients treated conservatively showed the
- 14 average time of ambulation in that group was 24
- 15 days, over three weeks longer than the
- 16 vertebroplasty group. In fact, seven patients
- 17 never became ambulatory.
- 18 In a prospective randomized controlled
- 19 trial done by Jobe, et al., 40 patients were
- 20 randomized to vertebroplasty versus conservative
- 21 therapy. All vertebroplasty patients showed
- 22 statistically significant improvement in pain and
- 23 activity levels and decreased medication use. The
- 24 medical therapy group showed no change in these
- 25 parameters at six weeks. 16 of the 19 patients

- 1 were allowed to swap after six weeks. After
  - receiving the vertebroplasty, they too showed
- 3 statistically significant improvement in pain and
- 4 mobility. Overall outcomes at one year using the
- 5 SF-36 showed that both treated groups showed
- 6 significant improvement in most of the subscales,
- 7 demonstrating the durability of the procedure.
- 8 The benefits of vertebroplasty far
- 9 outweigh its risks when compared to conservative
- 10 therapy and its success rate is consistently high,
- 11 thus remaining cost effective and producing
- 12 immediate improvement in patients' quality of
- 13 life, primarily through the alleviation of pain
- 14 and rapid return to ambulation, in addition to
- 15 reducing the need for skilled care, expensive
- 16 drugs or orthopedic devices which have not
- 17 undergone randomized controlled prospective
- 18 trials. A return to ambulation can reduce other
- 19 adverse outcomes, including mortality in elderly
- 20 patients confined to bed. Vertebroplasty is an
- 21 effective and appropriate therapy for the
- 22 treatment of vertebral compression fractures, and
- 23 it is the recommendation of the societies that
- 24 vertebroplasty be a covered service for the
- 25 medical indications outlined in the published

- 1 data. Thank you for your attention.
- DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Hirsch. Thank you. DR. HIRSCH: Thank you. My name is
- 4 Josh Hirsch, and I am an interventional
- 5 radiologist at Massachusetts General Hospital,
- 6 speaking on behalf of the ASITN, who funded my
- 7 travel. As I was unaware that I would be
- 8 addressing this auspicious committee today, I have
- 9 not previously presented the following disclosure,
- 10 and I apologize for not having provided it.
- 11 a physician advisor to ArthroCare, Cardinal
- 12 Health, and others in orthopedic technology, and
- 13 in the past I have received honorarium checks for
- 14 presentations.
- 15 Choosing a topic to present in four
- 16 minutes is indeed a challenge. As was previously
- 17 mentioned by Dr. Lieberman, I would like to
- 18 emphasize that I do believe we are talking about
- 19 tools in a toolbox. Our practice is (inaudible)
- 20 unhappily or happily seeing less so than before,
- 21 and that we routinely perform vertebroplasty and
- 22 kyphoplasty, and do large volumes of both of these
- 23 procedures.
- 2.4 Speaking colloquially, if we just
- 25 review the extensive literature, we will forget

- 1 the human aspect of this procedure, and it's my
- 2 opinion that we cannot forget this human aspect.
- 3 The remarkable impact that this has had on
- 4 patients' lives has forced a change in my practice
- 5 and the fact that I spend a great deal of my time
- 6 doing these procedures.
- 7 I think there are a couple groups in
- 8 society that demonstrate the success of this. A,
- 9 patients who have had a fracture before, in my
- 10 experience, almost never want to go to
- 11 conservative therapy, they want to be treated
- 12 almost immediately. Also, physicians that have
- 13 been cited in papers that are experts in medical
- 14 management routinely refer their patients to my
- 15 practice for treatment with both vertebroplasty
- 16 and kyphoplasty.
- 17 In the pursuit of science, it takes
- 18 dedication to (inaudible) and Dr. Kallmes of
- 19 course is the principal investigator of that
- 20 trial, and both Dr. Kallmes and Dr. Jarvik
- 21 (inaudible) this to be done. They cited as
- 22 reasons the extensive literature supporting
- 23 vertebroplasty and decided to proceed with
- 24 vertebroplasty only, and the considerations of a
- 25 sham trial. I think it should be pointed out that

- 1 I was willing to challenge my own ethics to
- 2 participate in a sham trial because of the
- 3 crossover possibility. I believe there is
- 4 extensive data to demonstrate that treating
- 5 conservatively in patients that are bedridden,
- 6 et cetera, is the same as no treatment at all.
- 7 I myself have cited David Kallmes'
- 8 abstract for the sham trial feasibility, and I
- 9 think that it was never the purpose of that
- 10 abstract to serve as a pivot point in discussions
- 11 regarding the validity of vertebroplasty as a
- 12 procedure, rather the inability to do the sham
- 13 trial. I would point out that I think in Boston,
- 14 it has become near the standard of care to perform
- one of these treatments for a compression fracture
- 16 and I think it would be extremely difficult to
- 17 actually randomize patients into this type of
- 18 trial, and I think this reflects a national
- 19 experience.
- 20 I guess in closing what I would like to
- 21 do is invite members of the committee, there are
- 22 many speakers here today, the human aspect of the
- 23 story is real, to discuss the clinical impact on
- 24 patients without thinking about that is really not
- 25 right, and I invite you to come to my clinic or

- 1 any of the physicians' clinics that are here and
- 2 see whether or not the implied cohort is a real
- 3 phenomenon. I thank you.
- 4 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much,
- 5 Dr. Hirsch. Dr. McGraw.
- 6 DR. MCGRAW: I'm Dr. Kevin McGraw, an
- 7 interventional radiologist in Columbus, Ohio. I
- 8 need to disclose that I am a physician advisor for
- 9 Cardinal Health and also ArthroCare Spine. I am
- 10 representing today the Society of Interventional
- 11 Radiology, who paid for my travel. I want to
- 12 thank you very much for this opportunity to speak
- 13 to you today about this very important topic.
- 14 When considering treatment options for
- 15 compression fractures, you must ask yourself and
- 16 tell yourself that conservative therapy is not
- 17 without risks. Patients are often placed on
- 18 conservative therapy which includes bed rest,
- 19 immobilization, or narcotic analgesics. During
- 20 bed rest, virtually every organ is adversely
- 21 affected, and that is going to be more pronounced
- 22 in elderly patients. Bone density declines about
- 23 two percent per week in patients who already
- 24 suffer from osteoporosis, muscle strength declines
- 25 about one to three percent per day or 10 to 15

- 1 percent per week. Nearly half of all strength is
  - lost within the first three to four weeks of bed
- 3 rest. Other complexes are also affected by
- 4 immobilization, leading to contractions, which are
- 5 more prone to develop in elderly patients.
- 6 There's a lot of evidence to show that early
- 7 immobilization after initial stabilization can
- 8 lead to contracture formation.
- 9 Early mobilization also decreases the
- 10 amount of pressure sores that can develop. There
- 11 were studies done of pressure sore development in
- 12 patients 70 years or older. Once a pressure sore
- 13 or decubitus ulcer does develop, nursing calls
- 14 increase by as much as 50 percent with a total
- 15 treatment of one pressure sore being estimated to
- 16 be 15,000 to \$20,000.
- 17 In patients placed on bed rest, they
- 18 have a risk of developing deep venous thrombosis
- 19 61 percent of the time. Pulmonary embolism can be
- 20 sustained in up to 10 percent of the patients with
- 21 fatal PE seen in 0.5 to 10 percent of patients.
- 22 If we subject a patient to six weeks of
- 23 bed rest, they've lost 12 percent of their bone
- 24 density, half of their muscle strength, they
- 25 develop a decubitus ulcer, and they have a 10

- 1 percent chance of a PE. In a recent study by
- 2 Brown, et al., in which almost 500 patients with
- 3 compression fractures were followed, they received
- 4 conservative therapy only, they were divided into
- 5 three groups, low mobility, intermediate mobility
- 6 and high mobility. It was found that patients
- 7 with low and intermediate mobility, that these
- 8 were independent predictors of poor outcomes at
- 9 discharge, with poor outcomes being defined as a
- 10 decline in activities of daily living, repeat
- 11 hospitalization or death.
- 12 Since vertebroplasty results in early
- 13 mobilization, the SIR, ASITN and ASNR believes
- 14 that vertebroplasty is superior to conservative
- 15 treatment. To summarize, vertebroplasty increases
- 16 mobility, increased mobility decreases patient
- 17 morbidity and mortalities. Thank you very much.
- 18 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you. Dr. Richard D.
- 19 Fessler.
- 20 DR. R.D. FESSLER: Good morning. I am
- 21 Richard D. Fessler, I am an associate professor of
- 22 neurosurgery, radiology and neurology at Wayne
- 23 State University School of Medicine in Detroit. I
- 24 am speaking on behalf of the American Association
- 25 of Neurological Surgeons and the Congress of

- 1 Neurological Surgeons, who funded my travel here
- 2 today. I do not have any financial disclosures to
- 3 make with regard to any orthopedic company.
- 4 On behalf of the American Association
- of Neurological Surgeons and the Congress of
- 6 Neurological Surgeons, I would like to thank you
- 7 for allowing me to be here today to present our
- 8 views regarding the use of vertebroplasty and
- 9 kyphoplasty for the treatment of vertebral body
- 10 compression fractures. The AANS and CNS consider
- 11 vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty to be safe,
- 12 effective and durable treatments for relief of
- 13 pain due to osteoporotic or malignant compression
- 14 fractures. When performed in accordance with
- 15 published protocols, those procedures offer
- 16 immediate pain relief for those patients who are
- 17 not improving on conservative treatment.
- 18 Vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty should be available
- 19 to Medicare patients when deemed appropriate by
- 20 their treating physicians.
- 21 When a patient does not improve within
- 22 several weeks, we do not believe that the patient
- 23 should be required to endure the pain and
- 24 disability of an additional waiting period when we
- 25 have procedures that can alleviate such suffering.

- 1 For these patients, acute pain relief, acute
- 2 quality of life and mobility should not be
- 3 withheld by the benefit of vertebroplasty or
- 4 kyphoplasty when indicated.
- 5 Conservative treatment itself has been
- 6 shown to pose significant risks. In the elderly
- 7 population, immobilization, prolonged bed rest and
- 8 narcotic pain medication has serious health
- 9 consequences. The risks and benefits of
- 10 vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty have been
- 11 thoroughly examined over the last several years,
- 12 and if these procedures are not available, other
- 13 medical and surgical alternatives may have greater
- 14 complications, especially in the elderly
- 15 population. We believe that vertebroplasty and
- 16 kyphoplasty should be reimbursed appropriately.
- 17 Again, thank you for the opportunity to
- 18 be here today. We have submitted our full
- 19 opinions to the evaluative questions that the
- 20 panel will be asking. These questions were
- 21 carefully considered by a group of experts from
- 22 the AANS and CNS joint section on spine and
- 23 peripheral nerves, and reflect the clinical
- 24 experience that we submit for your consideration.
- 25 Thank you again.

- 1 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you, Dr. Fessler.
- 2 Dr. Gold.
- 3 DR. GOLD: I'm Deborah Gold, an
- 4 associate professor of medical sociology at the
- 5 department of psychology and psychology at Duke.
- 6 I also serve on the board of directors for the
- 7 National Osteoporosis Foundation and chair their
- 8 education committee. For disclosures, I have a
- 9 consulting relationship with Kyphon, who paid for
- 10 my travel today.
- 11 I hope I'm speaking for all of the
- 12 people who suffer from vertebral compression
- 13 fractures in my talk today. It concerns me some
- 14 that there is a misconception in this room that
- 15 vertebral compression fractures automatically get
- 16 better with a nonoperative treatment. That is not
- 17 at all what the data show. After a vertebral
- 18 compression fracture, patients show no significant
- 19 improvement at six months in pain, function or
- 20 disability. Two years after a fracture, patients
- 21 still show no improvement in physical function,
- 22 and they remain physically impaired five years
- 23 after their last vertebral compression fracture.
- 24 These last two studies used the SF-36 as their
- 25 point of departure.

- 1 Nonoperative care doesn't always
- 2 prevent spinal deformity. We know that people who
- 3 have a fracture are more likely to have a second
- 4 fracture. In a study of over 200 patients, over
- 5 50 percent had fractures that were evident from
- 6 the beginning and did not improve. 42 percent had
- 7 fractures with continued wedging over six to 18
- 8 months, and worsening pain. Patients lost height
- 9 in clinical trials for pharmaceutical agents, even
- 10 when they were on those drug treatments.
- 11 To me, the most important thing for you
- 12 to understand today is that the impact of
- 13 vertebral compression fractures goes beyond the
- 14 spine. When the body configuration changes, the
- 15 pulmonary function is limited because the thoracic
- 16 area is restricted. Too, the abdominal area is
- 17 restricted and there is gastric distress,
- 18 including loss of appetite due to that abdominal
- 19 restriction. All kinds of compensatory mechanisms
- 20 reduce gait velocity, affect balance, and create
- 21 chronic fatigue. And despite the fact that many
- 22 physicians have dismissed vertebral compression
- 23 fractures as not worth paying attention to, there
- 24 is increased mortality with these fractures, due
- 25 to both fracture severity and hyperkyphosis.

- 1 And here are the people I'm talking for
- and telling you that these people did not have
- 3 access to operative care, and you can see that
- 4 fracture begat fracture, and the physical
- 5 consequences are obvious.
- 6 Here we see that vertebral compression
- 7 fractures deform, debilitate and disable this
- 8 woman in nine years, when she went from being a
- 9 person capable of independent ambulation and then
- 10 was condemned to a walker.
- 11 We also know that in comparison, many
- 12 people consider the hip fracture worse than
- 13 vertebral compression fractures and yet when we
- 14 look at the evidence, we see that the vertebral
- 15 compression fracture, patients have lower SF-36
- 16 scores in several studies, and have excess
- 17 mortality after vertebral fractures greater than
- 18 after hip fractures. Here is a visual way of
- 19 looking at that, age-matched control, hip fracture
- 20 and spine fracture patients. The relative risk of
- 21 death in 3.8 years is eight times that of the
- 22 age-matched control in the vertebral compression
- 23 fracture group.
- 24 The impact of vertebral deformity on
- 25 quality of life is substantial, and if you look at

- 1 the quality of life as measured by the SF-36, the
- 2 radiographic vertebral fractures, it was
- 3 comparable to that of patients with COPD or
- 4 cardiac disease. Patients with three or more
- 5 radiographic fractures lost of quality of life
- 6 comparable to patients with stroke or with cancer.
- 7 Thank you very much.
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much,
- 9 Dr. Gold. Dr. Cher.
- 10 DR. CHER: Good morning. My name is
- 11 Daniel Cher. My financial interest is that I'm a
- 12 Kyphon employee. I'm also a board certified
- 13 internist who trained at Yale and Stanford
- 14 Universities. I have ten years' experience in
- 15 clinical research and seven years' experience in
- 16 medical devices.
- 17 In the next few minutes you're going to
- 18 hear about over two dozen studies on kyphoplasty.
- 19 I would like to address two of these studies that
- 20 have been referred to, these are concurrently
- 21 controlled studies.
- 22 The first study involved 36 patients
- 23 with osteoporosis who had a single acute fracture.
- 24 The mean fracture age was 34 days, and again, this
- 25 study enrolled patients in whom there was, quote,

- 1 functional instability of the vertebral body on
- 2 functional study radiographs. Of patients who
- 3 chose treatment, that is, they chose either
- 4 balloon kyphoplasty or nonsurgical treatment, and
- 5 at baseline the groups were very well matched.
- 6 Most of the patients were women, mean age was in
- 7 the eighth decade, height, weight and concomitant
- 8 illness were very well matched.
- 9 In subjects treated with balloon
- 10 kyphoplasty, pain as measured on a zero to ten
- 11 point scale decreased from a mean of 5.4 to 2.0 at
- 12 follow-up, a 63 percent decrease. In contrast,
- 13 the nonsurgical group had hardly any pain
- 14 reduction at all.
- 15 Similarly, back function as measured by
- 16 the Oswestry Disability Index showed a very large
- 17 60-point decrease, and remember that the FDA's
- 18 criteria for significant decrease is just 15
- 19 points. In contrast, the nonsurgical group had
- 20 hardly any change at all.
- 21 In the balloon kyphoplasty group no
- 22 patients, no patient had worsening of the index
- 23 fracture, whereas nearly every patient in the
- 24 nonsurgical group had progressive worsening of the
- 25 index fracture.

- 1 37 percent of subjects treated with
- 2 balloon kyphoplasty experienced a new fracture in
- 3 the six months on follow-up, compared to 65
- 4 percent of patients in the nonsurgical management
- 5 group.
- 6 The second study enrolled 60 patients
- 7 with osteoporosis. All subjects had chronic
- 8 fractures, and by chronic I mean fractures aged
- 9 greater than one year. 40 subjects underwent
- 10 balloon kyphoplasty and 20 underwent nonsurgical
- 11 management. As in the previous study, the
- 12 patients were very well matched at baseline,
- 13 including for sex, age, bone marrow density,
- 14 number of prevalent fractures and concomitant
- 15 illnesses.
- 16 On a 100-point pain scale, subjects
- 17 receiving kyphoplasty had an 18-point increase,
- 18 whereas those treated with nonsurgical management
- 19 had hardly an increase. Activities of daily
- 20 living were improved. Height, patients treated
- 21 with balloon kyphoplasty had a 12 percent increase
- 22 in vertebral body height whereas those treated
- 23 with nonsurgical management had an 8.2 percent
- 24 loss. In the balloon kyphoplasty group 12.5
- 25 percent experienced a new fracture and 30 percent

- 1 of the patients with nonsurgical management
- 2 experienced a new fracture.
- 3 Putting this study together with the
- 4 previous study shows a statistically significant
- 5 decrease in the rate of new fractures in patients
- 6 treated with balloon kyphoplasty when compared to
- 7 nonsurgical management.
- 8 And not shown on this slide, there was
- 9 also a statistically significant reduction in back
- 10 pain visits to physicians over follow-up from nine
- 11 visits on average in the nonsurgical group to
- 12 three visits on average in the surgical group.
- 13 In summary, these two studies provide
- 14 strong evidence to support the effectiveness of
- 15 balloon kyphoplasty versus nonsurgical management,
- 16 and help to answer question number one that the
- 17 panel has to consider with respect to the quality
- 18 of the evidence. The gain in functional outcomes
- 19 of these two studies are consistent with the
- 20 entirety of the literature on kyphoplasty. In
- 21 addition, they provide strong evidence suggesting
- that in comparison to nonsurgical management,
- 23 kyphoplasty may reduce the rate of subsequent
- 24 fractures. Thank you.
- 25 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much.

```
00122
```

- 1 Dr. Garfin.
- 2 DR. GARFIN: Hello. I am Steve Garfin,
- 3 professor and chairman of the department of
- 4 orthopedic surgery at the University of
- 5 California, San Diego. I specialize in spine
- 6 surgery. I am here speaking for kyphoplasty
- 7 patients who have obtained benefit from this
- 8 procedure. My expenses are being covered by
- 9 Kyphon, for which I am a consultant. I and/or my
- 10 department have received financial support from
- 11 Kyphon, but also from the NIH, VA, and many
- 12 companies, some related to today's topic. I am
- 13 past president of the North American Spine Society
- 14 and the Cervical Spine Research Society. I
- 15 coordinated the American Academy of Orthopedic
- 16 Surgeons spine educational courses for many nears.
- 17 I am a deputy editor for Spine. I review articles
- 18 for many orthopedic and spine care-related
- 19 journals. I have previously been invited to
- 20 participate on FDA panels for orthopedic devices
- 21 including kyphoplasty. I have participated in and
- 22 have co-authored papers on innumerable spine
- 23 clinical trials. I was the first person separate
- 24 from the inventor to do this procedure, which I
- 25 have performed regularly with excellent results

- 1 since 1999.
- 2 Today I'm going to be presenting some
- 3 information on a two-year multicenter prospective
- 4 study looking at clinical outcomes following
- 5 kyphoplasty. 19 centers were involved, 16
- 6 community, three university, all had an IRB
- 7 approval, all patients signed informed consents.
- 8 There were over 200 painful thoracic or lumbar
- 9 fractures treated, 155 patients entered into the
- 10 study. As one would expect, most were female and
- in the obvious Medicare range with an average age
- 12 of 77. Fracture age, almost half or more had over
- 13 two months of pain, all had failed nonoperative
- 14 care. 100 patients were followed for two years.
- 15 None of the patients had disabling back pain
- 16 secondary to other conditions.
- 17 The pain scores were very high
- 18 preoperatively and fell dramatically immediately
- 19 after kyphoplasty. Activities that we asked the
- 20 patient to record were days at bed rest for a
- 21 month and mean days of activity interfered with by
- 22 pain. Rapidly following kyphoplasty, there was a
- 23 significant return to their activity.
- 24 We measured activities of daily living,
- 25 and three points to look at here are bending,

- 1 lifting and standing for an hour. Pretreatment,
- 2 the patients had marked limitations in function
- 3 and inability to perform functions. Immediately
- 4 following treatment or at least when they were
- 5 able to be recorded and tested, they had dramatic
- 6 improvement in their ability to lift, bend and
- 7 stand. We used SF-36 outcome data, we looked at
- 8 physical domain and mental health domain. There
- 9 was a dramatic improvement from pre to post
- 10 treatment, 20 to 40 points is markedly
- 11 statistically significant. Of importance to me,
- 12 the one factor that didn't rise was the general
- 13 health. We would not expect our heart, kidneys or
- 14 other areas to improve, which adds, to me,
- 15 validity to the entire study.
- 16 In summary, these patients were highly
- 17 debilitated pre-treatment, much more than I
- 18 anticipated from the literature or until the data
- 19 was seen. There was to me a very compelling,
- 20 convincing, rapid, marked, sustained improvement
- 21 after undergoing kyphoplasty that lasted the two
- 22 years of the study and there were no
- 23 procedure-related adverse events. It is clearly
- 24 relevant to Medicare and this aged population and
- 25 throughout the community. This study, when

- 1 combined with all the available literature and
- 2 scientific presentations that I have read and
- 3 heard over the years, has convinced me that
- 4 kyphoplasty is the appropriate and perhaps the
- 5 conservative care option for many of these
- 6 debilitated elderly individuals to get them and
- 7 their families a healthier and happier quality of
- 8 life.
- 9 Thank you for the opportunity to
- 10 present my data and to participate in this new and
- 11 unique format. If there are any questions that I
- 12 as someone who has performed these procedures can
- 13 address now or later, I will be glad to try.
- 14 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much, Dr.
- 15 Garfin. Dr. Jolivette.
- 16 DR. JOLIVETTE: Good morning. My name
- 17 is Dan Jolivette. I am the medical director at
- 18 Kyphon and a board certified pediatrician. I have
- 19 35 years of clinical research experience,
- 20 including ten years as investigator and 20 years
- 21 as a researcher in industry. I am currently the
- 22 medical director at Kyphon.
- 23 I'm here to discuss with you the
- 24 balloon kyphoplasty literature and to respond to
- 25 all five questions. There are approximately 120

- 1 articles in the English literature easily
- 2 identified on MEDLINE using the search term
- 3 kyphoplasty. 28 of these report clinical outcomes
- 4 for at least ten patients. As a group, these
- 5 studies include over 1,500 patients treated for
- 6 pathologic vertebral body fractures due to
- 7 osteoporosis or related to cancer. In addition to
- 8 the concurrently controlled studies described by
- 9 Dr. Cher earlier, there are 14 prospective and 12
- 10 retrospective studies. These studies measure a
- 11 wide range of clinical inputs including pain,
- 12 ambulation, three different validated stability
- 13 measuring tools and the widely used SF-36 quality
- 14 of life questionnaire in addition to height
- 15 restoration and angular deformity. Positive
- 16 outcomes were demonstrated following kyphoplasty
- 17 in each of these outcome measures in virtually all
- 18 studies in which they were measured.
- 19 Turning to safety, as part of our 510K
- 20 submission for kyphoplasty, the FDA requested a
- 21 safety comparison between balloon kyphoplasty and
- 22 vertebroplasty. This analysis was last updated in
- July of 2004. When we performed a MEDLINE search
- 24 for all English language articles on the terms
- 25 kyphoplasty and vertebroplasty, we found 77

- 1 kyphoplasty articles and 363 vertebroplasty
- 2 articles. We limited the analysis to only
- 3 original articles including results for more than
- 4 ten patients and where there was a clear
- 5 indication of whether the complication was
- 6 procedural or not. The resulting analysis
- 7 included 18 studies of balloon kyphoplasty and 39
- 8 for vertebroplasty.
- 9 The overall procedure-related
- 10 complication rate included both bone cement-
- 11 related and non-bone cement-related complications.
- 12 For kyphoplasty, the rate was 0.9 percent among
- 13 897 patients and for vertebroplasty it was 5.44
- 14 percent among 2,400 patients treated. This is a
- 15 statistically significant difference between these
- 16 two groups.
- 17 In summary, the clinical outcomes of
- 18 over 1,500 patients followed after kyphoplasty are
- 19 documented in 28 settings. The positive clinical
- 20 effects and outcomes demonstrated in the two
- 21 concurrently controlled studies were marked and
- 22 underscored the results in the 26 separate case
- 23 series that have also been done. In each study
- 24 the safety profile of balloon kyphoplasty was
- 25 excellent. These studies provide a body of data

- 1 warranting a positive response to each of the five
- 2 questions with a high level of confidence. Thank
- 3 you.
- 4 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you. Dr. Dohm.
- 5 DR. DOHM: Thank you, members of this
- 6 committee, for allowing me to speak to you about
- 7 the evidence and the effectiveness of kyphoplasty.
- 8 I'm Michael Dohm, a practicing orthopedic surgeon
- 9 in western Colorado, and I come before you to
- 10 present a clinical application of the evidence and
- 11 practice. I am not a paid consultant for Kyphon.
- 12 I did have them cover my travel as I was diverted
- 13 from San Diego today where a minimally invasive
- 14 spine meeting was taking place, but I think it's
- 15 important to be here.
- 16 As a member of the evidence-based
- 17 practice committee for the American Academy of
- 18 Orthopedic Surgeons, in 1996 I attended our first
- 19 national meeting regarding outcomes in Cambridge,
- 20 and I heard a presentation which I've made part of
- 21 my practice. The presenter spoke about outcomes
- 22 focusing, evaluating patient outcomes in terms of
- 23 patient satisfaction, function, technique or
- 24 technical aspects of the care, and costs. The
- 25 speaker was Dr. James Weinstein, who is present

- 1 here today. I have been involved in following
- 2 patient outcomes in my practice since that time.
- 3 Through the Western Slope Study Group,
- 4 a quality improvement organization we developed
- 5 following Dr. Robert Keller's Maine Medical
- 6 Assessment Foundation, I currently follow up on a
- 7 number of IRB-approved studies. I present the
- 8 following outcomes because I am confident in their
- 9 validity and in the process of their evaluation.
- 10 There is substantial evidence in the
- 11 literature regarding vertebroplasty and
- 12 kyphoplasty, as you have heard today. This study
- 13 of patients with pathologic fractures, about 264
- 14 levels, is representative of what I have seen in
- 15 my own practice. 52 patients were evaluated with
- 16 pain visual analog scale and Oswestry.
- 17 Preoperative and postoperative measures show
- 18 statistically significant improvement in scores.
- 19 This reflects the results I have seen in my own
- 20 office with kyphoplasty.
- 21 Patients were also evaluated in terms
- 22 of physical, social and emotional function
- 23 utilizing the SF-36, as you have heard described
- 24 today by Dr. Mark, Dr. Lieberman and others.
- 25 These findings, again, show significant changes in

- 1 patients undergoing kyphoplasty in terms of
- 2 preoperative and postoperative findings. The
- 3 challenge, then, is to refute this data or to
- 4 produce a better study when discussing outcomes.
- 5 If the fracture is an active lesion,
- 6 one which has cellular activity and response to
- 7 apoptotic change, then these patients benefit from
- 8 this surgical intervention, I am confident that
- 9 these studies show a net health benefit for these
- 10 patients. This study has evaluated the results of
- 11 56 candidate patients with multiple myeloma and
- 12 metastatic tumors. 22 patients had kyphoplasty
- 13 without complications. There was pain relief in
- 14 84 percent of them within 24 hours, a significant
- 15 decrease in pain medication utilization one month
- 16 post-op, and no mortality. We have a cancer
- 17 center in Grand Junction, and this again reflects
- 18 what I see in my practice.
- 19 I perform ten to 14 surgical procedures
- 20 a week, which include kyphoplasty and which
- 21 represents fewer than ten percent of the patients
- 22 that I evaluate and treat weekly. I have a
- 23 general orthopedic practice and have been in the
- 24 same place for 14 years. I have about 120 patient
- 25 encounters a week. I treat patients

- 1 conservatively, I manage their osteoporosis
- 2 primarily, and I intervene when necessary. I
- 3 believe I represent practicing physicians. I
- 4 follow both operative and nonoperative patients,
- 5 and I have performed kyphoplasty since 2001. I
- 6 know the literature and am acutely aware of the
- 7 evidence. I believe there is substantial evidence
- 8 to support the utilization of kyphoplasty and have
- 9 included this in my algorithm for treating
- 10 vertebral compression fractures.
- 11 I am also a member of the Western
- 12 Orthopedic Association, a board member. At a
- 13 meeting in San Antonio three years ago, a 73-year-
- 14 old orthopedist was recognized for never missing a
- 15 meeting in 45 years. In his address he stated
- 16 there were four significant advances in orthopedic
- 17 surgery, anterior cervical fusion, total hip and
- 18 knee replacement, and kyphoplasty. I concur.
- 19 Nothing is more heart warming than hearing my
- 20 patients' families, thank you for giving us back
- 21 our mother, which is truly in reality my patients.
- 22 Please help our patients and help to promote and
- 23 advance best practice. I believe the evidence
- 24 clearly supports the utilization of kyphoplasty in
- 25 vertebral compression fractures, I believe that

- 1 both basic and clinical science support this, I
- 2 believe this for my patients, and I believe this
- 3 currently is best practice. Thank you.
- 4 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you, Dr. Dohm.
- 5 Dr. Marks.
- 6 DR. MARKS: I'm Dr. Michael Marks, an
- 7 orthopedic spine surgeon from Norwalk,
- 8 Connecticut, and am also the immediate past
- 9 president of the Connecticut Orthopedic Society.
- 10 I'm speaking today on behalf of myself and all the
- 11 patients I treat in my community, the spine
- 12 surgeons of Connecticut, and I also work as a
- 13 consultant for Kyphon. I own no stock in Kyphon
- 14 or any other orthopedic device company. I do act
- 15 as a consultant to other device companies besides
- 16 Kyphon. I paid for my own transportation to
- 17 today's meeting.
- 18 I am a community-based orthopedic spine
- 19 surgeon based in Norwalk Hospital, a 220-bed
- 20 institution in Norwalk, Connecticut that sounds
- 21 very similar to Grand Junction, Colorado. I have
- 22 been performing kyphoplasty since June of 2001 and
- 23 in those years have operated on more than 250
- 24 patients. I could present 250 anecdotal stories
- 25 about my patients but we would probably be here

- 1 all day, so instead I will address two specific
- 2 topics.
- 3 The first topic comes from an article
- 4 by Crandall that was published in Spine in 2004
- 5 that looked at acute spinal fractures and
- 6 determined that fracture age does not affect the
- 7 response to kyphoplasty. A summary of the study
- 8 looked at 86 vertebral compression fractures in 47
- 9 patients. 40 fractures were less than ten weeks
- 10 old and 46 were greater than four months, with a
- 11 mean age of 74, obviously Medicare age. The pain
- 12 scores decreased equally in both groups.
- 13 Vertebral body height can be restored in both of
- 14 these groups but it seems to be better obtained in
- 15 the acute group. There were no complications
- 16 related to the procedure and kyphosal correction
- 17 could be achieved in both of these groups.
- 18 John Ledlie and his partner have
- 19 produced a long-term follow-up of kyphoplasty,
- 20 recently accepted for publication in the Spine
- 21 Journal. They concluded that in two years
- 22 patients demonstrated sustained benefit from
- 23 kyphoplasty. In this study they investigated 117
- 24 patients with 151 osteoporotic fractures. 77 with
- 25 two-year follow-up with the mean age, again, of

- 1 77. They found complete pain relief in 65 percent
- 2 of these patients acutely and 86 by three to six
- 3 months. They found a definite decreased need for
- 4 pain medication, greater than 10 percent height
- 5 was restored in 90 percent of fractures, and this
- 6 height restoration was maintained after two years,
- 7 and they found no complications associated with
- 8 it.
- 9 They also interestingly looked at
- 10 ambulatory status, which I think is definitely one
- 11 of the questions before us today with respect to
- 12 mobility, and they found that the mobility to
- 13 fully ambulate increased from 44 percent
- 14 preoperatively to 85 percent at one week and 88
- 15 percent at two years.
- 16 To sum up, kyphoplasty in my practice
- 17 works extremely well. I like Dr. Dohm have many,
- 18 many patients and their families that come thank
- 19 me for doing something to benefit their family
- 20 member. It works well in both acute and chronic
- 21 fractures to decrease pain and achieve some
- 22 correction of vertebral body collapse, which
- 23 obviously as an orthopedic surgeon is one of the
- 24 tenets that I was taught early on. The beneficial
- 25 results of kyphoplasty definitely improve

- 1 functional status on a long-term basis. I want to
- 2 thank you for allowing me to present today.
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much,
- 4 Dr. Marks. Dr. Talmadge.
- 5 DR. TALMADGE: Good morning. I am
- 6 Karen Talmadge, and my financial interest is that
- 7 I am the chief science officer for Kyphon. I want
- 8 to summarize how the scientific literature answers
- 9 the panel's questions on the use of kyphoplasty.
- 10 As background, my Ph.D. came from the department
- of biochemistry and molecular biology, and I've
- 12 conducted post-doctoral research in other labs and
- 13 I have been involved in the science of kyphoplasty
- 14 since 1992.
- 15 As you've heard from Dr. Gold,
- 16 osteoporosis creates multiple health effects
- 17 independent of pain. Patients with acute and
- 18 painful vertebral fractures who are managed
- 19 nonoperatively have poorer functional outcomes and
- 20 remain impaired five years post diagnosis.
- 21 As you've heard from Doctors Belkoff
- 22 and Lieberman, the spinal deformity continues to
- 23 get worse because each uncorrected compression
- 24 fracture increases the risk of further fracture
- 25 due to changes in the mechanics of the spine.

- 1 As Dr. Jolivette has noted, there are
- now 28 balloon kyphoplasty studies involving 1,510
- patients. Eight of these studies showed marked,
- sustained and significant improvement with chronic
- 5 fractures. 14 show the same marked, sustained,
- 6 consistent improvement with acute fractures. Due
- 7 to the similarity of outcomes, I will not
- 8 distinguish them. Taken together, these studies
- 9 show significant improvements in every clinical
- 10 end point from the earliest time, seven days,
- 11 sustained out to two years. This sharply
- 12 contrasts with the literature on outcomes of
- 13 nonoperative care for patients with osteoporotic
- 14
- compression fractures. This literature provides
- 15 strong evidence that balloon kyphoplasty is
- 16 superior to nonoperative care in the short term.
- 17 The two concurrently controlled studies
- 18 discussed by Dr. Cher show that pain and function
- 19 are improved after kyphoplasty while pain and
- 20 function when managed nonoperatively drops, and
- 21 the subsequent fracture rate is significantly
- 22 lower with follow-up at six months.
- 23 The other 25 studies show the same
- 2.4 consistent benefits. I apologize but part of my
- 25 slides don't appear to be showing up, so it

- 1 confused me a little bit.
- 2 Similarly, ten studies provide strong
- 3 evidence that the benefit is maintained long-term.
- 4 The scientific data should provide this panel with
- 5 a high confidence that the balloon kyphoplasty
- 6 studies are valid. Among the three published
- 7 trials are the two (inaudible) studies and the
- 8 multicenter study described by Dr. Garfin. There
- 9 are 13 additional single-center prospective
- 10 studies. 27 studies address short-term outcome,
- 11 ten address long-term, and the studies use seven
- 12 different effectiveness measures.
- 13 The panel can have high confidence that
- 14 the scientific data on short-term outcomes are
- 15 valid. The two concurrently controlled studies
- 16 show superiority and the remaining 25 studies are
- 17 consistent, including 16 studies that measure
- 18 ambulation and other functional status.
- 19 The panel can have the same high
- 20 confidence in the scientific data of valid
- 21 long-term, as the ten studies are consistent with
- 22 each other and with the studies showing short-term
- 23 benefits and (inaudible).
- 24 Based on this literature, the panel can
- 25 have high confidence that kyphoplasty will

- 1 positively affect ambulation, functional status
- and vertebral height short term as well as long
- 3 term. The risk of significant adverse events in
- 4 all of these studies is low, 0.5 percent. There
- 5 are no studies addressing mortality, but there
- 6 were no perioperative deaths in this clinical
- 7 literature, and given that nonoperative care is
- 8 associated with excess mortality and increased
- 9 spine deformity, the panel can expect kyphoplasty
- 10 will reduce mortality based on its safety and in
- 11 conjunction with its ability to reduce
- 12 (inaudible).
- 13 The key question for the panel is, will
- 14 kyphoplasty produce a clinically meaningful net
- 15 health benefit for patients with vertebral body
- 16 compression fractures compared to nonoperative
- 17 care? The clinical literature is clear. Patients
- 18 treated nonoperatively get worse. Patients
- 19 treated with kyphoplasty get better and stay
- 20 better.
- 21 Doctors Dohm, Marks and Garfin have
- 22 confirmed that these results can be generalized to
- 23 the Medicare population and to community
- 24 providers.
- 25 We appreciate the chance to provide an

- 1 overview of the kyphoplasty issues at this
- 2 meeting. In further support, we submitted a more
- 3 detailed analysis of the clinical research in
- 4 writing, and we are pleased to answer any
- 5 questions the panel may have about our verbal or
- 6 written remarks.
- 7 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much.
- 8 Dr. Evans.
- 9 DR. EVANS: Hello. I'm Avery Evans,
- 10 I'm an associate professor of radiology and
- 11 neurosurgery at the University of Virginia. By
- 12 way of disclosure, I paid for my own travel
- 13 arrangements. I do receive royalties from Cook
- 14 and Cardinal on various vertebroplasty products.
- 15 I would like to start off by echoing
- 16 Dr. Belkoff's comments and frustrations regarding
- 17 the lack of prospective randomized controlled
- 18 trials when it comes to vertebroplasty. I would
- 19 like to note, though, that if you look in the
- 20 literature, fewer than five percent of surgical
- 21 procedures are ever subjected to that level of
- 22 scrutiny.
- 23 Secondly, I would say it's not
- 24 necessarily for lack of effort that there are no
- 25 prospective randomized controlled trials. Over

- 1 six years ago in Tampa, Florida, my research group
- 2 designed a randomized controlled trial, and over
- 3 the course of a year we tried to enroll patients
- 4 who would be randomized to vertebroplasty or to
- 5 conservative therapy. I interviewed over a
- 6 hundred patients. I got two patients to say that
- 7 they would be in the trial. One patient
- 8 randomized to vertebroplasty, she went home that
- 9 afternoon with no pain, fully ambulatory. The
- 10 second patient randomized to medical therapy, she
- 11 went to bed rest. She died three weeks later from
- 12 complications related to bed rest. In the course
- 13 of a year, interviewing a hundred patients, I
- 14 could not get enough patients. And that was six
- 15 years ago, I was the only patient in town who did
- 16 vertebroplasty. These days if you try such a
- 17 setting, patients will go across the street to
- 18 somebody who will do it.
- 19 So, we couldn't do that study and we
- 20 did this one instead. This is 72 patients that we
- 21 evaluated prospectively with a validated
- 22 questionnaire. 161 patients were interviewed and
- 23 72 consented to complete the study. Patients then
- 24 completed a questionnaire and were reassessed at
- one week and six weeks after vertebroplasty, they

- 1 served as our controls. We measured differences
- 2 in self-reported pain and distress after
- 3 vertebroplasty, differences in pain and distress
- 4 at the first and second follow-up intervals, and
- 5 mean scores for 24 activities of daily living
- 6 based on a one to five scale. The mean age of the
- 7 patients was 74 years, 80 percent were female.
- 8 None of these patients suffered symptomatic
- 9 complications, nine percent had asymptomatic
- 10 leakage of PMMA into adjacent soft tissues.
- 11 Results, visual analog scale, the mean
- 12 pain reported pre-vertebroplasty was 5.8,
- 13 post-vertebroplasty was 3.5, and that was
- 14 significant as you can see. The reduction
- 15 persisted between the first and second follow-ups.
- 16 The ability to perform all ADLs was increased
- 17 without pain or with little pain for all
- 18 activities except for doing gardening. The
- 19 majority of this improvement was sustained and
- 20 this data is seen graphically. You can see that
- 21 pain on the visual analog scale averaged 5.8 and
- 22 that decreased to 3.5, and that was a stable
- 23 decrease between the first and second follow-ups.
- 24 On the adjectival scale you see the same thing,
- 25 all these results were statistically significant.

- 1 Activities of daily living, such things
- 2 as wash dishes, drive an automobile, climb stairs,
- 3 lift light objects, lift heavy objects, you can
- 4 see the difference between the baseline, which was
- 5 the unshaded area, and then the follow-up number,
- 6 and every single activity increased significantly
- 7 between the vertebroplasty and the first
- 8 follow-up, with the exception of doing gardening.
- 9 So in conclusion, in this prospective
- 10 nonrandomized trial, vertebroplasty resulted in a
- 11 substantial lasting reduction in pain and
- 12 improvement to perform activities of daily living.
- 13 Thank you.
- 14 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much.
- 15 Dr. Mathis.
- 16 DR. MATHIS: Hello, I'm John Mathis.
- 17 Thank you for the opportunity to come. I would
- 18 like to just first say I'm sorry that I only get
- 19 four minutes, and Dr. McNeil, because I speak so
- 20 slowly, I really think I should get ten. I have
- 21 had the opportunity to work for Kyphon, Orthopeda,
- 22 Stryker, all of which I had financial
- 23 relationships with. Stryker paid for my travel.
- 24 I represent the American Society of Spine
- 25 Radiology, and I'm a professor and chairman of the

- 1 department of radiology at Virginia College of
- 2 Osteopathic Medicine in Blacksburg, Virginia.
- 3 My research colleague, Steve Belkoff,
- 4 we've written one book, have another book in
- 5 print, 18 peer reviewed articles on vertebroplasty
- 6 and 14 chapters. I was fortunate to work with
- 7 Dr. Jensen, Dr. Kallmes, Dr. Evans, we introduced
- 8 vertebroplasty in the United States, and I've been
- 9 to the University of Maryland and Johns Hopkins.
- 10 The things I want to talk to you about
- 11 today are a little different from the other people
- 12 because basically they stated very well the fact
- 13 that we think this works. This is cement
- 14 augmentation of bone fracture, it does appear to
- 15 relieve pain in the appropriate set of patients.
- 16 What I think is misstated here and I think is
- 17 taken awry is, is there vertebroplasty and
- 18 kyphoplasty. I don't even think kyphoplasty
- 19 should be a term, I think it should be balloon-
- 20 assisted vertebroplasty because both of them
- 21 relieve pain based on the augmentation with
- 22 cement. If you take out a gall bladder, it
- 23 doesn't matter whether you take it out with a
- 24 scalpel or with a laser; at the end of the day
- 25 it's the gall bladder removal that makes the

- 1 difference. At the end of the day, it's the
- cementation of the bone, and that's the only way
- 3 we've found so far to make the pain go away.
- 4 And you hold a critical opportunity to
- 5 do damage or to do positive to this whole process,
- 6 and that is how you decide to reimburse for these
- 7 procedures. Everyone here has spoken in favor of
- 8 the fact that it seems that this relieves pain
- 9 acutely. But if you decide to reimburse a dollar
- 10 for the vertebroplasty and three dollars for what
- is called kyphoplasty or balloon-assisted
- 12 vertebroplasty, as Dr. Belkoff has already said,
- 13 there are multiple other ways to get height
- 14 restoration, including vertebroplasty.
- 15 But if you reimburse a dollar for
- 16 vertebroplasty and three dollars for kyphoplasty,
- 17 you will decide whether or not physicians use one
- 18 or the other, because if it takes no more time and
- 19 as past representatives have already said, there
- 20 is no difference in the time to do the operation,
- 21 then I won't do vertebroplasty anymore, I will do
- 22 kyphoplasty, because in the same amount of time in
- 23 my lab I can make three times as much money. You
- 24 will decide where we go forward and whether or not
- 25 we get the appropriate research that we need. And

- 1 right now, what we need is when do you use
- 2 kyphoplasty or when do you use vertebroplasty,
- 3 what patients are appropriate and what patients
- 4 are not. Patients selection is key to this whole
- 5 process. I thank you so much for being here, your
- 6 involvement in this process is very, very
- 7 important. Thank you.
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you, Dr. Mathis.
- 9 And finally, Dr. McKiernan.
- 10 DR. MCKIERNAN: I have no conflict of
- 11 interest to disclose and my employer, Marshfield
- 12 Clinic, paid for my transportation costs.
- 13 Today we have heard reports of dramatic
- 14 pain relief following vertebral augmentation and
- 15 seen images remarkable showing height restoration.
- 16 As you conduct your inquiry into the quality of
- 17 the scientific evidence pertaining to
- 18 vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty, I ask you to
- 19 consider the following three issues.
- 20 This is a standing lateral radiograph
- 21 of a two-week-old osteoporotic vertebral
- 22 compression fracture on the left slide, and
- 23 moments later the same fracture in a supine
- 24 position. This vertebra demonstrates dynamic
- 25 mobility. This is a standing lateral radiograph

- 1 of a 14-month-old fracture and moments later the
- 2 same fracture in the supine position. This
- 3 vertebra defines that mobile fractures contain
- 4 clefts. And finally, this vertebra plain will
- 5 illustrate intravertebral void in the supine
- 6 position. Clinical researchers must therefore
- 7 account for that portion of the vertebral height
- 8 restoration due to mobility before it can be
- 9 ascribed to any other mechanism.
- 10 There are several methods for reporting
- 11 vertebral height restoration. If a four-
- 12 millimeter depression superior end plate is
- 13 followed by a three-millimeter restoration, one
- 14 could say that this three millimeters constituted
- 15 a 75 percent vertebral height restoration. Using
- 16 this same method, if a 25-millimeter depression
- 17 superior end plate is followed by a five-
- 18 millimeter elevation, compared to the greater
- 19 elevation, this reporting method would assign a 20
- 20 percent height restoration. This reporting method
- 21 termed percent of lost height restored with
- 22 inflation numerically favors a small magnitude of
- 23 height restoration in myelofractures.
- 24 Unfortunately this reporting method is still
- 25 commonly used.

- 1 Finally, journal editors should require
  - disclosure of anterior, middle and posterior
- 3 vertebral heights when reporting height
- 4 restoration because a vertebra may fail in the
- 5 middle portion, and yet there may be no change in
- 6 anterior height. Even with complete height
- 7 restoration, there's been no net change in the
- 8 anterior vertebral height or angle. Without
- 9 knowledge of all vertebral heights, claims of
- 10 vertebral height restoration solely based on
- 11 middle height may not be clinically relevant.
- 12 In the interest of time, I will skip
- 13 this.
- 14 So, what is the quality of the
- 15 scientific evidence addressed in our literature?
- 16 I call your attention to this article, published
- 17 last month in the Journal of Bone and Mineral
- 18 Research. The authors conclude that kyphoplasty
- 19 reduces pain and improves function, a conclusion I
- 20 think is supported by facts with which I don't
- 21 agree. Unfortunately, the authors report on only
- 22 middle height and use the percent of lost height
- 23 restored method that we previously discussed.
- 24 In the discussion section, these
- 25 authors perpetuate the misconception that mobility

- 1 is only transiently seen in only very recent
- 2 vertebral compression fractures and cite less than
- 3 four weeks old. The support for this is
- 4 apparently found in references 35 and 36, which
- 5 are from my group. We do not perform kyphoplasty,
- 6 we perform vertebroplasty, and our average
- 7 fracture age is four months. The notion of less
- 8 than four-week-old fractures appears nowhere in
- 9 the text of either of our articles.
- 10 Finally, towards the end of the
- 11 discussion section, the authors provide five
- 12 references to support their assertion that pain
- 13 relief and vertebral height restoration are not
- 14 correlated in the vertebroplasty literature. Both
- 15 references 25 and 26 have no mention of
- 16 vertebroplasty in their titled text. 34 is an
- 17 ex vivo evaluation of the Kyphon balloon, and 39
- 18 is a study of epidural cement leak damage, and 40
- 19 is a review article that doesn't address the issue
- 20 of pain reduction.
- 21 In summary, I ask the committee to
- 22 consider the following points when deliberating
- 23 the quality of the scientific evidence. Is the
- 24 issue of dynamic mobility rigorously addressed?
- 25 Is their accountability in vertebral morphometry?

- 1 Is there integrity in reporting? Are the results
- 2 clinically relevant, is the procedure cost
- 3 effective, is it science or is it marketing?
- 4 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much,
- 5 Dr. McKiernan. Dr. Phurrough, did you want to
- 6 make a comment?
- 7 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes. Just a comment,
- 8 if I can get the microphone turned on. Thank you.
- 9 I apologize for not mentioning this at the
- 10 beginning of this session. The purpose of this
- 11 panel is to address the evidence and to make
- 12 recommendations to CMS as to the quality of the
- 13 evidence, and this panel will not make
- 14 recommendations as to whether we should or should
- 15 not change any payment methodology, whether we
- 16 should or should not make a coverage decision,
- 17 whether vertebroplasty should be reimbursed at a
- 18 higher level than kyphoplasty. None of these
- 19 questions are pertinent for this particular panel.
- 20 The panel is solely to answer the question, what's
- 21 the quality of evidence and what does that
- 22 evidence show.
- 23 So as we go throughout the day this
- 24 afternoon and have discussions, we won't be
- 25 addressing those questions. Even though those are

- 1 important questions to be addressed, those are in
- 2 the purview only of CMS internally and we will
- 3 look at the recommendations on the evidence that
- 4 the panel makes today and use that as we make
- 5 determinations in the future about coverage and
- 6 payment. I just want to make sure that is clear,
- 7 and I apologize for not making that clear earlier.
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: So we have three public
- 9 speakers, Miss Haley, Domescus and Lavasseur. So,
- 10 you will each have two-and-a-half minutes and
- 11 maybe the first speaker is here, Mary Haley, and
- 12 if Cindy Domescus could step up front so she will
- 13 be ready.
- 14 MS. HALEY: I don't think Cindy is
- 15 going to speak after all.
- 16 DR. MCNEIL: Okay.
- 17 MS. HALEY: I'm Mary Haley, and I'm the
- 18 vice president of reimbursement for Kyphon.
- 19 The questions today relate to both
- 20 vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty in relation to
- 21 conservative care. I have had the opportunity to
- 22 work with the local Medicare directors throughout
- 23 the past years for coverage and one of the
- 24 opportunities I have had is to work with the
- 25 medical directors, the staff members, clinicians

- 1 in establishing coverage policies at the local
- level, and there is one policy that was just
- published recently that I think brings some of
- 4 these points home, both on conservative care, but
- 5 more importantly, for the treatment of both
- 6 vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty.
- 7 They recognized that delay of either
- 8 treatment pending response to medical management
- 9 may not be in the best interests of the patient,
- 10 and in those instances where the provider feels it
- 11 is medically reasonable and necessary to proceed
- 12 to treatment, either procedure immediately or
- 13 within a brief time after the vertebral fracture
- 14 occurs, the medical record must clearly document
- 15 the justification for the decision. This is one
- 16 of the Medicare providers that covers 11 states
- 17 that has acknowledged the fact that the medical
- 18 management may not be in the best interest of the
- 19 patient and that either procedure may actually be
- 20 considered good care. Thank you.
- 21 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much.
- 22
- Brooke Lavasseur here? I guess everything has been said then. Okay, let's see. At this point, 23
- 2.4 it's probably reasonable to break rather than to
- 25 start asking questions of the presenters. Let's

- 1 do the following. We will reconvene at 12:30 and
  - then from 12:30 until about one we will ask all of
- 3 the speakers or some of the speakers, we'll ask
- 4 them questions, really clarifying questions about
- 5 their presentations. Subsequent to that, starting
- 6 at one o'clock, the panel will largely deliberate
- 7 internally, with maybe an occasional question from
- 8 the audience, but I don't really expect a lot of
- 9 interaction between us and you after one o'clock
- 10 or shortly thereafter. So with that in mind then,
- 11 I would encourage the panel over lunch to get the
- 12 questions sharply in order, and we will start back
- 13 at 12:30. Thank you.
- 14 (Luncheon recess.)
- 15 DR. MCNEIL: Welcome back everybody, I
- 16 hope you had a relaxing lunch, a little bit less
- 17 fast, a little bit slower than the morning.
- 18 Before we reconvene, I'd like to ask
- 19 Jonathan Weiner to introduce himself, he came in a
- 20 little bit late.
- 21 DR. WEINER: Hi. I'm Jonathan Weiner,
- 22 a professor at Johns Hopkins School of Public
- 23 Health. Sorry I was late, but the dog didn't like
- 24 my car. Anyway, I have no conflicts of interest.
- 25 DR. MCNEIL: Thanks, Jonathan. Here we

- 1 are. The idea now is for us to ask the panelists
- 2 for clarification of any issues that we didn't
- 3 have a chance to after their discussions and at
- 4 the end of that time, we will start our
- 5 deliberations. So, who would like to go first?
- 6 MR. QUEENAN: This question would be
- 7 directed to any of the speakers who are
- 8 practitioners who use both of the two procedures
- 9 being discussed here, and the question is, when
- 10 you have a particular patient, how is it that you
- 11 decide which procedure to use?
- 12 DR. LIEBERMAN: I guess I'll lead off
- 13 on that. I'm Isador Lieberman, from the Cleveland
- 14 Clinic. There are a number of issues that go into
- 15 the decision-making that I look at, the first of
- 16 which is the chronicity of the fracture; the
- 17 second of which is the duration; third, the
- 18 underlying physiology or metabolic process, is it
- 19 tumor or osteoporosis; the fourth of which is the
- 20 patient itself, what does the patient really need
- 21 for that?
- 22 If they've got just a super end plate
- 23 fracture which hasn't really collapsed down and
- 24 they're what I call an at-risk patient, and it's
- 25 at the thoracolumbar junction, then some kind of

```
00154
```

- 1 vertebral augmentation in the form of a
- 2 vertebroplasty may be the appropriate way to go
- 3 with it. If on the other hand it's a complex
- 4 deformity, if it's a tumor patient with a big hole
- 5 in there already, if I'm concerned about where
- 6 that cement is going to flow and it's
- 7 significantly collapsed, then I will want to
- 8 reduce the anatomy, restore the alignment, create
- 9 that cavity, and then fill that vertebral body up
- 10 for biomechanical and deformity purposes.
- 11 DR. DOHM: I'm Mike Dohm again. In
- 12 private practice in Colorado, for me it's evolved
- 13 to the point where patients that can't undergo a
- 14 general anesthetic for vertebroplasty, if they're
- 15 medically unable to tolerate a procedure like
- 16 that, I still don't feel comfortable doing
- 17 kyphoplasty under just a local. At this point I
- 18 have colleagues that do that all the time very
- 19 successfully, it's just personal preference. But
- 20 in decision and my operative approach, for those
- 21 patients who have had multiple lesions in the past
- 22 and it's just a palliative procedure, I feel much
- 23 more comfortable having them go the vertebroplasty
- 24 route. If they're a very active individual, if I
- 25 think that I can intervene with reduction of

- 1 fracture and then fixation, that's when I perform
- 2 a kyphoplasty.
- 3 DR. HIRSCH: Josh Hirsch, Boston. I
- 4 came to kyphoplasty through vertebroplasty, I
- 5 believe they are both equally effective, and I
- 6 believe the complication is equal as to both
- 7 procedures under anesthesia that is similar to
- 8 conscious sedation, unless the anesthesiologist
- 9 prefers them to undergo general anesthesia. To
- 10 that end, I think that the times that I use
- 11 kyphoplasty are when I really, really want to push
- 12 for height restoration. I think that as previous
- 13 speakers, when the patient is frail, et cetera, I
- 14 lean much more towards vertebroplasty because I
- 15 can get in there quicker.
- 16 DR. PHURROUGH: Before you leave, why
- 17 would you want to do kyphoplasty when you really,
- 18 really wanted to do height restoration? What
- 19 leads you to want to do height restoration?
- 20 DR. HIRSCH: That's a very complex
- 21 question that I try to answer all the time, and
- 22 I'm still working on it in my head. The work by
- 23 Dr. McKiernan and colleague Tom Budzuski stressed
- 24 that with vertebroplasty, as has been my personal
- 25 observation, you can achieve outstanding height

- 1 restoration with percutaneous vertebroplasty. To
- 2 me the jury is still out on this issue of the
- 3 value of sagittal realignment. However, I think
- 4 that at times when there's a compelling argument
- 5 for trying to reduce the kyphosis you may want to
- 6 do it in that fashion.
- 7 I will further share with the group
- 8 that in my experience, prior to doing
- 9 kyphoplasties I had done many, many, many
- 10 vertebroplasties, and the pain relief does allow
- 11 patients to stand up straighter by itself, and I
- 12 think that in and of itself precludes the
- 13 kyphoplasty. As I said in my comments,
- 14 vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty are sort of a
- 15 continuum and both work spectacularly well in this
- 16 population, so vertebroplasty would continue to be
- 17 the primary treatment.
- 18 MS. STARMANN-HARRISON: What percentage
- 19 of your patients receive each type of procedure?
- 20 DR. HIRSCH: I haven't regularly looked
- 21 at that, it's a valid question. I would suspect
- 22 it's two-thirds vertebroplasty and one-third
- 23 kyphoplasty and its equivalents.
- 24 DR. MCNEIL: I'm sorry, Josh, could I
- 25 just follow up? I'm still a little bit confused

- 1 about this height restoration. We learned this
  - morning that it's three millimeters. So, of the
- 3 third of your procedures where you do kyphoplasty
- 4 instead of vertebroplasty, or whatever that number
- 5 you just gave was, what proportion of that group
- 6 is for height restoration and what are the
- 7 indications for the others?
- 8 DR. HIRSCH: Say that one more time.
- 9 DR. MCNEIL: Well, I think you said a
- 10 third of your patients have kyphoplasty; and then
- 11 you also said that you push for kyphoplasty when
- 12 you're looking for height restoration, and Steve
- 13 asked you under what circumstances that was the
- 14 case. Given that the height restoration is three
- 15 millimeters or so, at least that's what we heard
- 16 this morning, that would apply to one-third of the
- 17 patients, and that one-third of the patients is a
- 18 fraction, then, that really need that three
- 19 millimeters. What do the others need?
- 20 DR. HIRSCH: That's fair. Of course
- 21 it's fair. Let me be clear about this. There
- 22 have been many recent advocators for treatment
- 23 with kyphoplasty over the years. I believe
- 24 vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty to be equally safe
- 25 and effective treatments, particularly for pain.

- 1 In my practice, therefore, I will limit the
- 2 patients that I believe will benefit from height
- 3 restoration, and also using kyphoplasty for
- 4 myeloma preferentially. I think that, again, the
- 5 issue of height restoration is a complex one, and
- 6 I don't mean to sound redundant on this point, in
- 7 that the patient-physician interplay is extremely
- 8 important, again, and Tom Budzuski has an article
- 9 about this with vertebroplasty, I think showing
- 10 108 percent of post-treatment height versus
- 11 preliminarily, meaning I think there's further
- 12 stretching possible with vertebroplasty.
- 13 I believe in terms of, however, the
- 14 likelihood of a priori thinking you're going to
- 15 achieve height restoration (inaudible) other
- 16 products, at least in my mind afford a greater
- 17 opportunity to achieve that height restoration.
- 18 believe in my practice, some of the early work was
- 19 done using portable C arms, et cetera, but I
- 20 really push these balloons and push the
- 21 treatments. But I think this is something that
- 22 should be studied further actually, because this
- 23 issue of restoration is driving a lot of what we
- 24 do.
- 25 DR. MCNEIL: Further questions?

- 1 DR. ONDRA: I was wondering about
- 2 alignment locally, regionally and globally, and
- 3 that was my question earlier to Dr. Lieberman,
- 4 does height restoration and the importance of that
- 5 in any way translate to kyphosis restoration at a
- 6 body level or a regional level? And before we say
- 7 that this is it, I want somebody to make it clear
- 8 to me what data do we have to show a benefit over
- 9 vertebroplasty.
- 10 DR. HIRSCH: I would answer in two
- 11 ways. One of the presenters, and I can't remember
- 12 which, stressed very clearly the importance of how
- 13 you measure height restoration, so I would
- 14 encourage in future studies us to consider which,
- 15 and that would be relevant to determine
- 16 (inaudible) to the vertebral body.
- 17 To the other point, I think it is clear
- 18 to me that any of the family of treatments for
- 19 pain will correct what I think you're calling
- 20 global kyphosis. In my opinion, patients who are
- 21 hunched over are often in that position because
- 22 they are in terrible pain. So relieving that pain
- 23 will help, and I don't believe most people in this
- 24 room, at least on this side, dispute any of these
- 25 procedures do, and I think often will correct a

- 1 lot of the kyphosis, and I think that's valuable.
- 2 DR. RESNICK: Just to clarify an issue
- 3 in my mind, we have as our charge to evaluate the
- 4 literature as to whether or not either of or both
- 5 of these treatments are effective for relieving
- 6 pain following vertebral body fractures, and so
- 7 the comparison theme is, I don't know why we're
- 8 dwelling on it. And with the discussions of the
- 9 subsequent vertebral fractures aside, it seems to
- 10 me that in terms of patient outcomes and
- 11 functional outcomes from either or both of these
- 12 procedures, the question is whether you believe
- 13 that either kyphoplasty or vertebroplasty have
- 14 demonstrated adequate efficacy for relieving pain.
- 15 DR. HIRSCH: I'm delighted to retake my
- 16 seat.
- 17 (Laughter.)
- 18 DR. MCNEIL: Well, one thing I would
- 19 like to be particularly careful of, since we only
- 20 have a limited number of minutes for questions, so
- 21 that we don't need to hear the same answer from
- 22 several people. That would not aid us in our
- 23 deliberations.
- 24 DR. DOHM: If I can just speak to
- 25 outcomes, as far as the outcomes question, you

- 1 know, again, after Dr. Weinstein's discussion in
- 2 the '90s and our societies looked at the outcomes
- 3 and guidelines and the algorithms. In my
- 4 practice, daily I look at Maine analog scales, I
- 5 look at some form of measurement that most
- 6 patients do. And what's unfortunate is I'm in
- 7 private practice, and as a clinician-scientist,
- 8 fewer than ten percent of us are
- 9 clinician-scientists because with the demands of
- 10 practice, it is so difficult to be able to report
- 11 to you in some sort of a written format that shows
- 12 how the patients do.
- 13 So I can look at other people's study
- 14 and give you my anecdotes, but I would be more
- 15 active if I had the opportunity, which is, you
- 16 know, talking to these patients and looking at
- 17 their pain scales and looking at their forms of
- 18 reports, their activities of daily living.
- 19 I looked at 50 or 60 patients of mine
- 20 that I presented to our community about two years
- 21 ago, and we found that two to four percent of
- 22 those were tumor, the rest were
- 23 osteoporosis-related fractures, and in terms of
- 24 activities of daily living, everyone did better,
- 25 about 85 percent or better. If we asked someone

- 1 whether they wanted to have the procedure or not,
- 2 again, it was about 85 percent that would have
- 3 undergone the procedure again, and I know they had
- 4 some statistically significant changes in their
- 5 lives. I mean, that's what's obvious. The hard
- 6 part is really measuring that in terms of getting
- 7 something to compare it to. I, again, I follow
- 8 these patients with nonoperative care and again, I
- 9 operate on fewer than ten percent of the people
- 10 that I see in my clinic. I think I've got like
- 11 50,000 patient hours in the last 12 years, and
- 12 these patients do a lot better with that, and I
- 13 can show them that, compared to nonoperative
- 14 treatment.
- 15 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Weinstein?
- 16 DR. WEINSTEIN: I guess I was
- 17 interested in more of a process issue from the
- 18 patient's perspective. Radiologists do patient
- 19 care differently that orthopedic surgeons and
- 20 neurosurgeons, and I guess one of the problems I
- 21 see in the literature is this follow-up issue.
- 22 And I'm wondering if there is a difference in
- 23 process of care for patients based on discipline.
- 24 We don't talk a lot about it but I think some of
- 25 the literature is limited by the practice style,

- 1 the ability to collect data in different ways,
- 2 because as you alluded to, it's not very easy to
- 3 do. And I wonder what our obligation is to
- 4 undertake these things, what our obligation is to
- 5 see patients, evaluate them and then to collect
- 6 information longitudinally in what way, given the
- 7 different disciplines. I think the panel would
- 8 like to understand how you do that.
- 9 DR. DOHM: I think this should be a
- 10 standard of care and I'm just surprised and
- 11 dumbfounded that this isn't a standard of care. I
- 12 have to find IRB approval just like anyone
- involved in the study, and then many people don't
- 14 participate because it's very onerous, so it's not
- 15 a standard of care yet, but I hope to God it will
- 16 be in the next ten years.
- 17 I know from being involved with the
- 18 American College of Surgeons, the VA system, which
- 19 is now 132 hospitals, are participating in the
- 20 national surgical quality improvement project,
- 21 they all have to do that to have the same
- 22 electronic medical record. The American College
- 23 of Surgeons has bought this and is trying to move
- 24 it into the private sector but running into
- 25 difficulties. CMS is trying to do the (inaudible)

- 1 project, that's another problem. We talked about
- 2 our own registries, that's another problem. So
- 3 none of us seem to collaborate well enough
- 4 together to get preoperative data, hospital data
- 5 and postoperative data, and that would be my hope,
- 6 that we could all work together to do that.
- 7 DR. MCNEIL: Could I just clarify that?
- 8 I didn't hear that as the question, I heard the
- 9 question slightly differently. I thought I heard,
- 10 why are there differences in practice style post
- 11 whatever, and why aren't the individual
- 12 specialties or physicians within those specialties
- 13 responsible in the same fashion for collecting
- 14 those data to make sure that what they say is
- 15 really correct. Is that where you were going?
- 16 DR. WEINSTEIN: It's really, there is
- 17 this issue of cross-disciplinary, and I think we
- 18 would be at fault for not looking at that. And
- 19 how do you get your patients in your clinical
- 20 practice? A radiologist might get them by
- 21 referral or a different way, and patients get lost
- 22 in that process and therefore get lost in the
- 23 collection of data, and then it's passed on to the
- 24 studies that we've seen. I suppose if I heard Dr.
- 25 Hirsch versus Dr. Lieberman, I would get a

- 1 different answer of how they get their patients
- 2 and how they follow that patient.
- 3 DR. DOHM: In my community, I am a
- 4 primary care doctor and I see that patient and
- 5 family members and everyone else from the time
- 6 they're born until they are dead, so I'm like a
- 7 family doctor. The interventional radiologists
- 8 see them for this period of time because of the
- 9 referral for anesthesia or physical medicine
- 10 rehabilitation.
- 11 DR. MCNEIL: Did you have a different
- 12 answer?
- 13 DR. MCGRAW: Hi, I'm Dr. Kevin McGraw,
- 14 an interventional radiologist. As an
- 15 interventional radiologist, we actually have a
- 16 very busy clinical practice. Maybe ten years ago
- 17 the interventional radiologists relied on
- 18 referrals. Now there is a paradigm shift within
- 19 our specialty to assume more of a clinical
- 20 responsibility to see patients in an office
- 21 setting, admit patients post procedurally, see
- them in follow-up and provide continued
- 23 longitudinal care. This is something we do
- 24 routinely in our practice, and I think I speak for
- 25 the majority of interventional radiologists and

- 1 interventional therapy radiologists that we now
- 2 have a dedication to clinical patient care and
- 3 seeing them in an office setting and providing
- 4 appropriate treatment. All of our patients for
- 5 vertebral augmentation are followed out to one
- 6 year post procedurally, and I think the majority
- 7 of my colleagues also provide the appropriate care
- 8 with that.
- 9 That's why, you know, I had a published
- 10 study with 100 patients with a mean follow-up of
- 11 22 months that was part of the, it's in your
- 12 literature packet. So I think there is a
- 13 misconception about radiologists and
- 14 interventional radiologists, and intervention
- 15 neuroradiologists, because we do provide clinical
- 16 care.
- 17 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Resnick?
- 18 DR. RESNICK: I just have a question
- 19 for Dr. Mark about the technology assessment. In
- 20 every paper that has been reviewed, there has been
- 21 a demonstrated positive effect of these
- 22 augmentation procedures, and that's been
- 23 consistent from European studies, radiology
- 24 studies, orthopedic studies, et cetera. There
- 25 have been today referenced three comparative

- 1 studies with subsequent control, and really the
- 2 only difference in the outcomes of those
- 3 comparative studies was the duration of the
- 4 effect. The Diamond study had a very short
- 5 duration effect and the other two studies had much
- 6 longer duration of effect.
- 7 Your conclusion at the end of your
- 8 presentation is that the, you recommended that the
- 9 procedure not be approved or not be supported
- 10 through Blue Cross Blue Shield, and I was
- 11 wondering how you came to that conclusion after
- 12 reviewing the literature that we all heard.
- 13 DR. MARK: First of all, the review has
- 14 been updated since, about eight months ago, and
- 15 the additions to the literature are two-thirds of
- 16 the observational studies. At the time of our
- 17 initial review, there was only the one
- 18 observational comparative study by Diamond which
- 19 as you recall, showed a difference in the 24-hour
- 20 outcome which dissipated as the control group got
- 21 better at six weeks.
- 22 And I think part of the difficulty in
- 23 one issue that has been, I wish maybe there was
- 24 another person here to try to elucidate that
- 25 issue, is the natural history of the types of

- 1 patients that are being selected to have that
- 2 procedure, and that in our review and some of the
- 3 background material that you have in the report
- 4 and the additional background piece I did, I kind
- of tried to make an attempt to elucidate what the
- 6 natural history of this condition is and kind of
- 7 concluded that what I had at hand was of limited
- 8 utility because of issues of comparability. These
- 9 patients that had a workup, there were differences
- 10 in clinical presentation and then they had been
- 11 selected.
- 12 So the caution, I guess, and I think
- 13 our own medical panel which reviewed this
- 14 evidence, I think did weigh rather impressive
- 15 changes in visual analog scales and other
- 16 functions against the type of study design that
- 17 was done. So the question was, can the magnitude
- 18 of the effects be explained by all the other
- 19 problems that we know about observational studies,
- 20 such as just placebo effect. There is an issue
- 21 with natural history, there's a waxing and waning
- 22 and regression to the mean effect of when patients
- 23 present to care. And I think the important issue
- 24 was weighing, exactly weighing those two issues,
- 25 and I think the decision kind of came down to, do

- 1 we really have a good handle on how these patients
- 2 are selected out of all the patients that have
- 3 back pain and, you know, basically that issue. We
- 4 don't really have a good handle to fully
- 5 understand the natural history of the patients out
- 6 of all the patients that have back pain, so it was
- 7 a weighing of that.
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Fendrick, did you have
- 9 a question?
- 10 DR. FENDRICK: I think my question
- 11 would be a higher level question, a 30,000-foot
- 12 question to the practitioners and the supporters
- 13 of this procedure. And I'm impressed by your
- 14 dedication and compassion to the patients as I
- 15 listen to the human side of this story. But
- 16 having personally been embroiled in several
- 17 interventions over the years that were accepted in
- 18 observational studies without adequate controls,
- 19 that yet, a few of those studies when RCTs
- 20 eventually were done were found to not be there.
- 21 I'm going to ask you basically, what kind of
- 22 assurances can you give me or us that vertebral
- 23 augmentation, given the lack of adequate
- 24 controlled trials that you all admit to, will not
- 25 turn out to be like internal mammary ligation, the

- 1 gastric bubble, endoscopic meniscal repair for the
  - knee, and I could keep going on and on and on, but
- 3 examples where medical interventions have been
- 4 widespread adopted and they've actually been shown
- 5 to have limited benefit and in rare circumstances
- 6 fatal, actually hurt patients in the end. And to
- 7 specifically address this failure to be able to do
- 8 the randomized trial, I think I need to hear a
- 9 little bit more about the details of the
- 10 practicality of not giving us the evidence that
- 11 some of us might need to make an easier decision.
- 12 DR. DOHM: I asked my patients that. I
- 13 said, look, I'm going to go meet with these guys
- 14 in the next month or so, or whatever, and I said
- 15 what should I say to the people that are
- 16 listening, for you the patient. I had a lady a
- 17 couple weeks ago where her daughter says, you
- 18 know, this is just amazingly different now in
- 19 looking at my mother, the way she is now, getting
- 20 out, doing things, compared to how it was before.
- 21 And I hate the anecdotals, I really do.
- 22 DR. FENDRICK: And I'll tell you, if
- 23 there were studies 40 years ago that looked at
- 24 women who underwent perithyroidectomy for
- 25 asymptomatic hypercalcemia, so they were

- 1 asymptomatic but they were saying they felt better
- 2 and they would have it done again. So we all,
- 3 many of us believe in the strength of the placebo
- 4 effect, and I hope that you and the others --
- 5 you're persuasive to an extent, but you can't tell
- 6 me that your great hands, Michael Dohm, are enough
- 7 to make those patients perfect.
- 8 DR. DOHM: No. I'm just a person, I
- 9 recommend Joe America I think, or Josephine
- 10 America, and the thing is, when I see these
- 11 patients, I think I have a pretty cultured mind
- 12 for trying to look at it in an evidence-based
- 13 fashion and with a good scaffolding. And I've
- 14 given my best efforts to have an infrastructure of
- 15 data collection, and I think I do this better than
- 16 most private practices in the country, and I do
- 17 have some supportive data.
- 18 DR. FENDRICK: But it may not be good
- 19 enough for me.
- 20 DR. DOHM: Well, no, I understand that.
- 21 But I'm saying also, I've evolved. So now I treat
- 22 these patients, I also do injections of the spine,
- 23 I also do rhizolysis to try to cure the pain. So
- 24 I have a pretty good idea of classification
- 25 categorization, and these patients do better, and

- 1 I think the data does support that. Does it need
- 2 more? We're just in the beginning.
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: Why don't we hear from the
- 4 academic center? Cleveland does lots of studies.
- 5 DR. LIEBERMAN: Lots of studies, and I
- 6 think we were also involved with the arthroscopic
- 7 meniscal knee repair study and my recollection is
- 8 that it is a good operation and it does work.
- 9 SPEAKER: Knee repair?
- 10 DR. LIEBERMAN: Knee repair, meniscal
- 11 repair. We've got to define what we're looking
- 12 at. You've got a room full of dedicated
- 13 practitioners, as you pointed out, and the one
- 14 thing that's stark to me is just the volume of
- 15 patients that have been treated. These patients
- 16 would not be coming back to us if this was a bad
- 17 operation, if patients were dying, if they weren't
- 18 doing any better. The biggest referral source for
- 19 me is my previous patients. I don't know --
- 20 DR. FENDRICK: Didn't the same thing
- 21 happen with hormone replacement therapy? I want
- 22 you to raise the bar for me, please.
- 23 DR. LIEBERMAN: I showed you the
- 24 results on 329 patients that were analyzed over
- 25 and over again in as specific as we possibly can

```
00173
```

- 1 get, and to discount that evidence because it's
  - not randomized controlled trials, I mean, look, we
- 3 still have very good objective prospective
- 4 evidence with pre-intervention baseline
- 5 information, post-intervention information, that
- 6 showed statistically significant improvements that
- 7 were carried out to one year and to two years. We
- 8 can see that with both vertebroplasty and with
- 9 kyphoplasty in multiple other ventures that we're
- 10 doing at this moment. So we are dealing with a
- 11 much larger picture, you can't discount it. What
- 12 you're effectively saying is, the glass is
- 13 three-quarters full, let's empty the glass.
- 14 DR. FENDRICK: Let's agree on that. I
- 15 like the three-quarters full, don't get me wrong.
- 16 Tell me a little more about your experience of
- 17 this impossibility of doing the adequate control.
- 18 DR. LIEBERMAN: There have been a
- 19 number of issues, and over lunch a number of us
- 20 got together and we said let's go ahead and do it.
- 21 But first and foremost right now is going to be
- 22 the patients. These patients are going to come
- 23 and they're coming for specific treatment. They
- 24 come to me because they know that I was involved
- 25 in developing the kyphoplasty and that's what I do

- 1 and that's what they want. When I tell them that
- 2 they're going to be randomized, they're going to
- 3 have to do this paper work, they walk out the
- 4 door, they walk down the street and they find
- 5 someone in private practice who's not going to put
- 6 them through all that. That's what's happening,
- 7 that's what's unfortunate. We should have thought
- 8 about this seven years ago when we started out
- 9 before getting to this point.
- 10 Now having gone through this, maybe the
- 11 next generation of medicine will be able to do
- 12 things a little more specific than we have.
- 13 DR. FENDRICK: Last comment. One of
- 14 the greatest surgeons that I know of in the U.S.,
- 15 at least in this past generation was Maury Glesick
- of the Cleveland Clinic, who actually invented, or
- 17 whatever term you use, use of the internal mammary
- 18 artery for CABG, and was willing, after hundreds
- 19 and hundreds and thousands of patients at the
- 20 Cleveland Clinic, to do a randomized trial of CABG
- 21 versus medical therapy, so it's not impossible.
- 22 DR. LIEBERMAN: I am very willing to do
- 23 that, and I have tried five times, and each time
- 24 we've come up with other issues where the trial
- just hasn't gone. Now, we've got a number of

- 1 individuals here, we all spoke over lunch and said
- 2 let's do it, let's get together, we'll see what
- 3 happens. I'm willing to randomize my patients. I
- 4 do both procedures, I've got set criteria. I'm
- willing to take off my emotional hat because of
- 6 what I believe is the right thing, to answer this
- 7 scientific question that we haven't seen in seven
- 8 years. And members of this panel, many of whom
- 9 work with me, know that we tried this as
- 10 desperately as possible. But the fact remains,
- 11 there is still hundreds of thousands of patients
- 12 that are coming to us demanding this treatment.
- 13 DR. MCNEIL: I'd like to make sure that
- 14 we don't get stuck on this one particular
- 15 component. Do you have something additional to
- 16 add?
- 17 DR. EVANS: Just briefly. Avery Evans
- 18 from the University of Virginia. Six years ago I
- 19 tried to do that trial and I will just tell you,
- 20 it is almost impossible to do. I would say at
- 21 this point in time, it probably is impossible to
- 22 do. Now other people can talk about that, it's
- 23 unfortunate, it would be great if we could collect
- 24 that data. I'll be frank with you. I think the
- 25 only way we could possibly collect that data would

- 1 be for this panel to say that vertebroplasty and
- 2 kyphoplasty will no longer be paid for, and
- 3 basically force patients to enroll in these
- 4 trials. It is a grim fact that you're facing,
- 5 because I can tell you that I have been there, I
- 6 have tried for years to get patients to agree to
- 7 be randomized to no therapy, and they won't do it,
- 8 especially when they can walk down the street and
- 9 find somebody who's willing to do it. I agree
- 10 with you, we want to do it, tried to do it, and it
- 11 is nearly impossible.
- 12 DR. ONDRA: I have a question that may
- 13 help get us out of this randomized controlled
- 14 corner. Have you looked at ways other than
- 15 randomized controlled trials to get at Class I
- 16 evidence? RCTs are not the only route to Class I
- 17 evidence specifically, and it is not necessarily
- 18 appropriate for all types of procedures. Is there
- 19 any thought into looking at something other than
- 20 an RCT that will give you Class I evidence?
- 21 DR. BURKE: Like what?
- 22 DR. ONDRA: In a large population
- 23 specifically, it is not necessary to do a
- 24 randomized control trial. At the University of
- 25 Minnesota and University of California, San

- 1 Francisco, there are statisticians that evaluate
- 2 when you have a large enough number. There is a
- 3 huge population of patients, this is a fairly
- 4 common problem, and you could in all likelihood
- 5 get to a large enough number that the absolute
- 6 necessity and value of an RCT is no longer the
- 7 only way to go about it.
- 8 DR. BURKE: You still need people who
- 9 aren't treated for control for unmeasured
- 10 covariates, so even in a large population if
- 11 you're not measuring the unmeasured covariates,
- 12 you're still in a box.
- 13 DR. ONDRA: But if you build in a study
- 14 for this, because the point is, you can't get
- 15 patients to do a randomized study, and I think
- 16 that issue persists until you force people to do
- 17 it.
- 18 DR. MCNEIL: I see several people on
- 19 the floor, but Dr. Jarvik, did you have a comment
- 20 specifically related to this?
- 21 DR. JARVIK: This is specifically
- 22 related to the issue of the feasibility of doing a
- 23 randomized controlled trial. As many of you know,
- 24 Dave and I have been working on a randomized
- 25 controlled trial for vertebroplasty here in this

- 1 country and have had tremendous difficulty in
  - recruiting patients for the trial for a variety of
- 3 reasons. One of them is just the issue that Avery
- 4 Evans raised, that it's paid for in this country,
- 5 so people have an alternative to entering into the
- 6 trial, to get something for which there isn't
- 7 excellent evidence that it works. However, there
- 8 are other countries where they have done this
- 9 work. In fact in Australia, there is an ongoing
- 10 controlled trial for vertebroplasty versus a
- 11 controlled intervention and they have been much
- 12 more successful than we have in recruiting
- 13 patients. I think as of a month or so ago, they
- 14 actually enrolled over a dozen patients in a
- 15 relatively short period of time. And so, I think
- 16 it may be potentially feasible to do, but maybe
- 17 the climate has to change.
- 18 DR. MCNEIL: I think I missed a hand.
- 19 Dr. Fessler, did you have a comment?
- 20 DR. R.G. FESSLER: It's specifically
- 21 relevant to these issues, and that is, we've
- 22 already said here repeated times that we lack the
- 23 controlled studies and that we can't recruit
- 24 patients. The other major issue that nobody said,
- 25 these are tremendously expensive studies to do,

- and nobody is stepping up to the plate to pay for
- 2 them. So given those variables, and I'll direct
- 3 this to Dr. Belkoff or Dr. Marks, because you guys
- 4 were the most vocal against the available data,
- 5 what data can we accept if we can't do a
- 6 controlled randomized study, and particularly with
- 7 the questionable ethics of doing that with
- 8 surgical patients anyway, what can we accept?
- 9 DR. BELKOFF: Well --
- 10 DR. MCNEIL: There were two people,
- 11 before you answer that question, it looks like
- 12 there were two colleagues that wanted to add
- 13 something.
- 14 DR. KALLMES: Well, I can say about
- 15 this issue that everyone says we can't do it, and
- 16 we had an NIH-funded trial, so there is money,
- 17 \$2 million to do it, and I know I'm terribly
- 18 underfunded, but let me give you the specifics.
- 19 We have been up and running for a year at two
- 20 sites, one a private practice site in Asheville,
- 21 North Carolina, and one at Mayo Clinic. We have
- 22 screened 500 patients, of which about 90 were
- 23 eligible, of which three enrolled, and a three or
- 24 four percent enrollment rate sounds bad.
- 25 I'm optimistic. As the gentleman from

- 1 Colorado said, he's their doctor, patients listen
- 2 to their doctor. If the doctor comes to the
- 3 patient in clinical practice and says we don't
- 4 know, patients will enroll, as the study in
- 5 Australia is learning. So it's not the
- 6 appropriate time to throw up our hands and say it
- 7 can't be done, we have funding to do it, but it
- 8 depends on the clinical ethos of the
- 9 investigators, which I think is substantially
- 10 lacking in North America. It may happen overseas,
- 11 but it may not happen in North America.
- 12 DR. MCNEIL: Jim, did you have a
- 13 question for the audience?
- 14 DR. WEINSTEIN: Well, I would just echo
- 15 Dave's point. I mean, I have been involved in a
- 16 lot of randomized trials, we enrolled 2,500
- 17 patients in 11 states, some of which are in this
- 18 age group. I would argue that it's also very
- 19 difficult and you need a lot of money.
- 20 I guess my argument for the people
- 21 presenting, though, even Dr. Avery, who had
- 22 70-some patients, had 89 that he didn't collect
- 23 any data on, and that's my question. Why aren't
- 24 we collecting data on those patients who didn't
- 25 have the procedure? You have hundreds and maybe

- 1 thousands of them who would serve as some sort of
- 2 control. I see no reason not to be collecting
- 3 data on those patients. That is not an onerous
- 4 task and I'm sure the money that the companies are
- 5 paying would cover that.
- 6 DR. MCNEIL: Let's see now, we have a
- 7 whole lot of people standing, and I'm trying to
- 8 figure out what question they're answering.
- 9 DR. R.G. FESSLER: I'm still interested
- 10 in Dr. Marks and Dr. Belkoff answering my
- 11 question.
- 12 DR. GARFIN: I'm Steve Garfin from San
- 13 Diego. I tried to develop a randomized controlled
- 14 trial for kyphoplasty when it first started, at 25
- 15 centers, probably 20 academic and five community
- 16 practice. They were all my friends, they were all
- 17 committed to it. Nobody else in town did
- 18 kyphoplasty but those people. I spent a year and
- 19 a half developing the protocol which you saw
- 20 today, which we enrolled after two years 40
- 21 patients. Halfway into the nonoperative arm,
- 22 halfway into the procedure arm, there wasn't
- 23 enough. The control group was to be nonoperative
- 24 care, which included adding Fosamax or Actonel,
- 25 giving them pain medication, controlled bed rest,

- 1 physical therapy. So we couldn't do that, so what
  - we settled on, because we couldn't get patients to
- 3 enroll -- I mean, after two-and-a-half years we
- 4 had 50 patients at 25 sites. So we settled on
- this prospective arm, set it up, so the next group
- 6 of doctors who started using kyphoplasty had to
- 7 agree to get involved in this study, which was how
- 8 that second group occurred, because there was no
- 9 way to enroll patients in the first group. Now
- 10 everybody is coming in on antirestoratives, now
- 11 everybody is coming in already with some kind of
- 12 treatment, and now everybody is coming in having
- 13 read all this information on the web which says it
- 14 works, and in fact it appears to work, I think the
- 15 data you have heard today says that. I don't even
- 16 know what the control arm would be in today's
- world, because everybody gets osteoporosis,
- 18 whether they're 40, 45, 60, everybody's on Actonel
- 19 of Fosamax, so the control arm is pretty much
- 20 gone. So, I don't know how to do randomized
- 21 trials so that's why, again, we set up this
- 22 prospective arm which was the best I thought we
- 23 could do to get some science looking
- 24 prospectively.
- 25 DR. MCNEIL: Other comments? Is that

- 1 on the same issue?
- DR. MARKS: Michael Marks, Norwalk,
- 3 Connecticut. Maybe my practice is a little bit
- 4 different in Fairfield County, but part of it also
- 5 is that the average age of my patients is 80 years
- 6 old. And to talk to some of these people and talk
- 7 to them about the fact that we're going to
- 8 randomize you to whether you're going to get a
- 9 treatment or not treatment, in this day and age
- 10 where there have been more than enough of these
- 11 procedures done where these people know about the
- 12 outcomes. I know it's not gold, but a month ago I
- 13 had a woman come in to me saying she had had pain
- 14 for a month, I'm not getting any better, I'm in my
- 15 80s, I don't know how many more summers I have to
- 16 play golf, I don't want to wait any longer. So
- 17 that would be somebody who would not have opted
- 18 into the study, and just getting these people in
- 19 is a very difficult aspect of this, and I know,
- 20 Dr. Fendrick, you're shaking your head, but that's
- 21 the reality of being in a community-based
- 22 practice.
- 23 DR. FENDRICK: I need to quote Yogi
- 24 Berra. Lumbar reduction surgery, I'm hearing it
- 25 all over again. We were here sitting in this room

- 1 in a different format basically talking about how
  - every one of the people that came to present to us
- 3 after taking out a defective lung, that patients
- 4 were playing golf and the patients were living
- 5 these happy lives. And it took the courage and
- 6 integrity of the clinical community to say, we
- 7 need to find out whether this intervention
- 8 actually helps patients. Our first cut showed
- 9 that it was actually killing certain patients more
- 10 than helping them. The trial in Denver in fact
- 11 showed that this intervention that was taking off
- 12 at similar rates as this is, with the same level
- 13 of scientists of dedication and compassion, it
- 14 turns out that all those people who came in with
- 15 the same amount of zeal looked at that result from
- 16 randomized trial and shook their heads saying, I'm
- 17 really glad we did this study and I'm pretty
- 18 surprised with what we found. I'm not discounting
- 19 anything you're saying. I'm just saying it's one
- 20 of those things that those of us who are shallow
- 21 like me, who look across conditions, we've seen
- 22 this so many times where someone has to take the
- 23 point of view that this may not be right.
- 24 DR. MARKS: But I think the other issue
- 25 that I hope you heard today is that there are

- 1 700,000 vertebral compression fractures out there.
- 2 I think what you've heard from at least the
- 3 community-based doctors is that we're probably
- 4 operating on ten percent of the fractures that we
- 5 see, so a lot of them are getting better, there
- 6 are those that just are not getting better, and we
- 7 have an alternative treatment for them.
- 8 DR. FENDRICK: A great majority of our
- 9 80-year-old patients don't have their tonsils
- 10 because surgeons believed that was helpful as
- 11 well.
- 12 DR. MCNEIL: You had asked Dr. Belkoff
- 13 a question, is that correct?
- 14 DR. R.G. FESSLER: Yes.
- 15 DR. MCNEIL: He now has the opportunity
- 16 to answer.
- 17 DR. BELKOFF: I forgot what the
- 18 question was, but I will answer anyway.
- 19 Basically, it's not what you guys want, it's what
- 20 the standard is or how high the bar is set. I
- 21 personally think that a randomized controlled
- 22 study would be a nice thing to see. Barring that,
- 23 I understand the complexities of that, I know
- 24 there's a study ongoing, but oddly enough in
- 25 France, where Dr. Germon tried to do a prospective

- 1 study, the problem he had was just the opposite,
- 2 he couldn't get his primary care physicians to
- 3 refer patients to him because they all thought it
- 4 was voodoo and they wouldn't give him the patients
- 5 to put the cement in to see if it had any
- 6 palliative effect, and to this day they are still
- 7 not reimbursed in France for doing
- 8 vertebroplasties. So it's just the opposite.
- 9 Maybe we can get together with France and ship
- 10 people across the ocean.
- 11 But the next level, I think, and I'm
- 12 not, although I will be soon I think, an
- 13 epidemiologist, I don't know what the best
- 14 controlled study would be. There was one option
- 15 put out a while ago where you would allow patients
- 16 to enroll, they would be assigned randomly to a
- 17 conservative treatment group, but after a certain
- 18 period of time they could cross over. I think,
- 19 Dr. Weiner, you would be most qualified to answer
- 20 this question as to what sort of bias that might
- 21 introduce, but that would I think, as I see it,
- 22 the compromise for evidence in saying that you
- 23 give them a chance to try conservative therapy for
- 24 a period of time. If the lady wants to golf this
- 25 summer and things aren't working out very well,

- 1 that she can cross over, she can hold that hope
- 2 out, and maybe we will al least get two or three
- 3 weeks worth of data, or six weeks, and see if the
- 4 fracture will heal on its own, and it at least
- 5 gets us where the Australian study was. That's
- 6 all I can offer, I don't know. It may be like a
- 7 bottle of elixir.
- 8 DR. FENDRICK: Will it make my hair
- 9 grow back?
- 10 DR. BELKOFF: It will cure lumbago,
- 11 sciatica, bad breath and constipation.
- 12 (Laughter.)
- 13 DR. MCNEIL: So Dr. Jarvik.
- 14 DR. JARVIK: Yeah, briefly, that's how
- 15 we conducted our trial, had a relatively short
- 16 crossover time point of four weeks, so that people
- 17 are actually guaranteed to get the procedure
- 18 within a relatively short time period. And in
- 19 some sense, that's the weakest point analytically
- 20 of the study, but it also is a strength as far as
- 21 recruiting and that is what everyone is going to
- 22 get potentially with both procedures.
- 23 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Sullivan, did you want
- 24 to add to that? I want to be sure that you all
- 25 aren't going to run out of time in terms of saying

- 1 important things to us, and that we've all asked
- 2 you all the questions that we want. What question
- 3 were you answering?
- 4 DR. MCKIERNAN: Just a comment on
- 5 Dr. Fendrick's position.
- 6 DR. MCNEIL: Okay. So maybe we can
- 7 make a quick comment, and then open it up for new
- 8 sets of questions, and we will do this for about
- 9 five minutes.
- 10 DR. MCKIERNAN: I think your concern is
- 11 spot on, and my concern is that we reconvene in
- 12 ten years and have the same bad data to go over
- 13 again, we will have learned nothing. So I do
- 14 think there is an opportunity that the correctly
- 15 designed study can be done. For us it's money,
- 16 but we're in a unique setting where everyone comes
- 17 to see us, and my concern is that we don't need
- 18 more data, we need better data. If we keep
- 19 designing studies the way that we have been and
- 20 are careless with patient selection, clearly with
- 21 those measurements, outcomes, et cetera, we will
- 22 be no smarter.
- 23 DR. MCGRAW: Kevin McGraw, Columbus,
- 24 Ohio. I was part of two randomized placebo
- 25 controlled trials, one was at Carolina Accutron,

- 1 and I was also part of Dr. Kallmes' NIH-funded
- 2 trial. We have a very busy vertebroplasty
- 3 practice in Columbus, Ohio where we do 500
- 4 procedures a year. To try to enroll patients in
- 5 those studies, I interviewed 125 patients. They
- 6 knew going in that they could cross over if they
- 7 were randomized to the control arm of the study.
- 8 Not a single patient wanted to be in pain for
- 9 another four weeks before crossover. It's
- 10 exceedingly difficult to enroll patients into a
- 11 trial of that nature.
- 12 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much.
- 13 DR. BIAN: I'm John Bian from UAB, I'm
- 14 an assistant professor of preventive medicine, and
- 15 trained as an economist, and I just wanted to make
- 16 a brief comment about are there any other ways
- 17 other than RCT to assess the outcomes of the
- 18 procedure. I firmly believe that RCT is the
- 19 standard, but one step back, I think there are
- 20 potential other methodologies, but each one with
- 21 some limitation. Someone proposed to do an intent
- 22 analysis, but the problem is there will be
- 23 uncontrolled confounder. Someone could do that,
- 24 but it's extremely difficult to define. It's a
- 25 very nice technique in theory, but I found only

- 1 one article published in 1994, which one of the
- 2 authors studied the outcome of (inaudible). For
- 3 instance, there are other means which have other
- 4 names, the epidemiologists call it case crossover
- 5 analysis. In economics we call it individual
- 6 (inaudible). So the one catch of this type
- 7 analysis is you need to have repeated
- 8 measurements, repeated treatment on the same
- 9 individual over time, and you also like to observe
- 10 variation in outcomes over time. I don't think
- 11 this type of data is available at the present time
- 12 because we're trying to do that technique, but we
- don't have enough patients who have multiple
- 14 treatments or outcomes.
- 15 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much.
- 16 DR. LIEBERMAN: This is Lieberman, from
- 17 Cleveland Clinic. Two quick comments just in
- 18 response to Dr. Ondra and in support of my initial
- 19 comments to Dr. Fendrick.
- 20 Is there something other than a
- 21 randomized controlled trial? Well, this is right
- 22 out of Spine, of which Jim Weinstein, the editor,
- 23 is sitting right there. Is there a continued role
- 24 of prospective observational studies in spine
- 25 research, and the answer to this, or from this

- 1 editorial is yes, there are, if they are
- 2 controlled properly and designed properly. And
- 3 you've heard from my crowd, from Dr. Evans, Dr.
- 4 Mathis, there's a number of names who have given
- 5 us these prospective controlled trials with good
- 6 information that shows objective outcome measures.
- 7 Now, the second point is, why have we
- 8 completely discounted the outcome studies from the
- 9 drug trials that show that these patients with
- 10 osteoporotic compression fractures get worse over
- 11 time, that show that mortality is bad over time?
- 12 Can't we somehow take that information and marry
- 13 it to the information we have today and show,
- 14 look, my SF-36s show us in two years these guys
- are doing better, they're much better than their
- 16 baseline when they got there, and when you compare
- 17 that to the historical controls, we do have
- 18 evidence that this procedure, these techniques do
- 19 help our patients. Thank you.
- 20 DR. HIRSCH: Josh Hirsch from Mass
- 21 General. I wanted to address each of these
- 22 questions, particularly Dr. Weinstein's about
- 23 radiologists performing these procedures, but I
- 24 held my tongue. This I think is really important
- 25 to address because we wanted to do this trial.

- 1 This isn't lip service, I'm not on Jerry Jarvik's
  - committee, and I believe in this stuff, I really
- do. I was on the active (inaudible) we don't do
- 4 sham trials, through my IRB, and I was humiliated.
- I would like to make an anecdotal
- remark, which is that at 105, which is the oldest
- 7 of my patients, six weeks is a long time. And I
- 8 would also like to make the further observation,
- 9 having stated that I believe in these studies and
- 10 I also believe in these procedures, which is an
- 11 obvious bias, but the point I tried to make
- 12 before, conservative therapy does have its own
- 13 risks and we shouldn't discount those risks. Two
- 14 to four weeks of additional narcotics, of lying in
- 15 bed, of enhanced hormones, shouldn't in my opinion
- 16 be expected.
- 17 The final point I would like to make,
- 18 though, I know it was only in abstract form, and
- 19 I've offered to help them write it, we developed a
- 20 very nice prospective study out of Stanford which
- 21 I don't think I could do today. It was
- 22 referenced, but not referenced as clearly in my
- 23 opinion as Ed Kallmes's five patients, for the
- 2.4 ability to do a sham trial. And I think it should
- 25 be given at least equal weight to that because I

- 1 think it was a legitimate effort. Thank you.
- 2 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Burke.
- 3 DR. BURKE: I think that pain is a very
- 4 problematic outcome, it requires proper
- 5 instruments, it requires that the instrument is
- 6 administered objectively, which is important in
- 7 its own right. I think back pain is very
- 8 difficult and requires especially rigorous
- 9 settings, and I think back pain more than any
- 10 other problems has a host of issues that we've
- 11 seen over the years, which demand extremely
- 12 rigorous studies. I think there are some general
- 13 problems with this data and I don't see how they
- 14 are going to be overcome with these prospective or
- 15 retrospective studies.
- 16 I agree with the Blue Cross assessment
- 17 and believe there is questions to be made. I
- 18 think there are powerful placebo effects related
- 19 to the procedures. I think there may be patient
- 20 selection biases at work here. I think the use of
- 21 validated pain assessment instruments are
- 22 required. I think that the issue of unblinded
- 23 administering of the pain instrument is a critical
- 24 problem. I think the natural history of back pain
- 25 is not addressed. How are they controlling for

- 1 the medical management of these patients through
- 2 this process? I think the issue of the Hawthorne
- 3 effect, that just by doing something to these
- 4 patients, by paying attention to them, you get a
- 5 benefit, that's well known. I think there is
- 6 confounding outcome covariates and I think these
- 7 issues have not been addressed sufficiently to my
- 8 mind.
- 9 I think there are a number of
- 10 unanswered questions. What is the best comparison
- 11 group? Which patients will benefit from the
- 12 treatment? What are the best instruments used to
- 13 measure the effects? Are we looking at systematic
- 14 pain management as a comparison or are we looking
- 15 at the ad hoc pain management? And then finally,
- 16 what is the appropriate time interval for the
- 17 outcome measurement.
- 18 DR. SULLIVAN: I have a comment and a
- 19 question. So, the comment on alternative study
- 20 designs, there's been suggested a couple. I would
- 21 like to point out that in the late '90s, there was
- 22 a paper published in JAMA using instrumental
- 23 variable technique to investigate pulmonary artery
- 24 catheterization and it was a very important study,
- 25 and showed the use of an alternative methodology

- 1 rather than the randomized control trial. The
- 2 problem, though, as mentioned, is you need people
- 3 who didn't receive the technology for comparison
- 4 purposes.
- 5 So, my question is, we're basically
- 6 evaluating a lot of data here that are essentially
- 7 case series, they're not trials, and what I need
- 8 to understand is, what happens to the patients who
- 9 drop out of the case series? Dr. Lieberman just
- 10 suggested that we study his two-year SF-36 data.
- 11 There's only 48 patients out of 329 at two years,
- 12 that's a 15 percent follow-up. I would like to
- 13 know if anyone can characterize for me the kinds
- 14 of patients that aren't followed up and don't have
- 15 SF-36s at the one-year follow-up, which according
- 16 to your case series was only 30 percent of cases.
- 17 So, can someone who has published these case
- 18 series just help me understand the people who drop
- 19 out who you don't have measurements on, tell me
- 20 about them clinically.
- 21 DR. LIEBERMAN: One of the things we
- 22 have to be careful about when we start looking at
- 23 those percentage numbers, when we said that there
- 24 were 48 patients at two-year follow-up with 72
- 25 percent of them, that meant that we had 55 full

- 1 patients with two-year follow-up, on which I only
- 2 had full data on that 48, that's where that number
- 3 72 came from. Now the two-year follow-up, sure,
- 4 is only a small portion of that, and those are
- 5 patients I did way back in 1999 and 2000 and 2001
- 6 that we have continued to follow up as long as we
- 7 possibly could.
- 8 Now we have lost a number of patients
- 9 through attrition, some die, some move, some just
- 10 don't bother coming back, but we have tried to
- 11 follow as best we can. So those groups were
- 12 divided down in that intact population according
- 13 to those yearly breakdowns that we had there, so
- 14 it's not that it was only 15 percent follow-up at
- 15 two years, we had 55 patients or whatever that
- 16 number would be to make that 72 percent or
- 17 whatever it was that we had.
- 18 DR. SULLIVAN: I'm not sure you
- 19 answered my question, to help clinically
- 20 characterize the patients who you haven't followed
- 21 up on for all those reasons, but in your graph
- 22 here it's 48 patients that you have an SF-36
- 23 measure on when you say minimum of 24 months of
- 24 follow-up.
- 25 DR. LIEBERMAN: Right. And there's a

- 1 percentage number beside that, I don't have it in
- 2 front of me, but 70 percent right at the very top
- 3 of that graph.
- 4 DR. SULLIVAN: There is no percentage
- 5 there other than the one I calculated.
- 6 DR. LIEBERMAN: I don't know why that's
- 7 not up there, but it should be. Of the 48 that we
- 8 had, that ended up being 72 or 73 percent of the
- 9 total that we had for two-year follow-up.
- 10 DR. SULLIVAN: Okay. Let's assume it
- 11 was 55. So even 55 out of 329 is very few
- 12 patients.
- 13 DR. LIEBERMAN: But those are the
- 14 patients that we did very early on, those are the
- ones that I managed to follow through that still
- 16 kept coming back.
- 17 DR. SULLIVAN: So back to my main
- 18 point, can you tell me about those patients, were
- 19 they sicker, were they healthier, did they not
- 20 receive benefit from the treatment and decide that
- 21 they weren't going to come back to you to follow
- 22 up or participate in your study because they were
- off at a naturopathic healer or something?
- 24 DR. LIEBERMAN: We tried to follow
- 25 those patients up beyond one year as much as we

- 1 possibly can. When they don't come back, I can't
- 2 tell you why they don't come back. We tried to
- 3 chase them up, and these are the best numbers that
- 4 we could possibly do short of physically moving
- 5 into each and every one of these patients' homes
- 6 and seeing how they're doing. We tried as best
- 7 we can and those are the numbers that I have, so I
- 8 can't comment on what happened to them after or
- 9 why they didn't come back.
- 10 DR. FENDRICK: But if they came back
- 11 for a visit at one year and said they were less
- 12 satisfied, there is something we would be able to
- 13 see there.
- 14 DR. LIEBERMAN: Well, that's what we've
- 15 got and that's why we've broken it down, and
- 16 that's the basis of the paper that we submitted to
- 17 Osteoporosis International. We've broken it down
- 18 based as the whole group, the two-year group, the
- one-year group, and the six-month group, to look
- 20 at that. So with each one of those groups, the
- 21 numbers go up in terms of the follow-up and you
- 22 can make some conclusions. In each one of those
- 23 groups, we showed statistically significant
- 24 sustained improvements in their SF-36 numbers
- 25 across the board.

- 1 DR. BURKE: You know, in cancer, I
- 2 mean, you know, the follow-up that we look at, the
- 3 people who drop out invariably have a worse
- 4 prognosis, that's almost always found in cancer.
- 5 That's in cancer, but I think in other fields, I
- 6 think they have similar findings and many times
- 7 the people who drop out are the ones with worse
- 8 prognoses.
- 9 DR. R.G. FESSLER: My personal findings
- 10 are very different than that, because I didn't
- 11 follow a vertebroplasty group, but a lumbar fusion
- 12 group for two years and at two years many of our
- 13 patients weren't coming back to clinic. So we
- 14 called them and we hounded them, and when we got
- 15 hold of them what they said was no, I'm not coming
- 16 back, I'm fine, leave me alone.
- 17 DR. ONDRA: I think it is a very
- 18 different issue in cancer and other outcomes, and
- 19 the follow-up or lack of it may be for different
- 20 issues.
- 21 DR. LIEBERMAN: If I could just make
- 22 one comment, I'd just like to clarify something
- 23 with Dr. Burke. Vertebral compression fracture
- 24 pain is very, very different than the degenerative
- low back pain, we're dealing with two different

- 1 animals here, so I'm not sure that I'm comfortable
- 2 with that generalization and lumping all of this
- 3 as back pain.
- 4 DR. BURKE: Well, I'll just answer.
- 5 It's a slippery character and we have to be aware
- 6 of that.
- 7 DR. LIEBERMAN: Granted, but they are
- 8 two different patient populations and groups and
- 9 etiologies of pain.
- 10 DR. RESNICK: Just a comment, if I may,
- 11 actually addressed to Dr. Burke. We're not curing
- 12 cancer here, we're not going to improve these
- 13 patient lives for the rest of it, they still have
- 14 osteoporosis, they're still 80-some years old,
- 15 they're still going to have future problems. What
- 16 we're doing here is providing immediate pain
- 17 relief that appears to be lasting, which at two or
- 18 three years out may have actually no benefit,
- 19 where if you measure out two or three years out,
- 20 but there is still an intrinsic benefit in that
- 21 pain relief that you get for the avoiding that six
- 22 weeks of bed rest or the morbidity associated with
- 23 the initial fracture pain.
- 24 DR. BURKE: I mean, it may be that it
- 25 isn't a durable effect, maybe it is. I wish I

- 1 knew by the evidence.
- 2 DR. GARFIN: Steve Garfin, from
- 3 San Diego. I presented two-year data on a
- 4 multicenter trial and to answer you question, we
- 5 know the numbers. We entered 155, I reported on
- 6 100. We know what happened to those 55, I have
- 7 the breakdown. I don't have it right down here,
- 8 but a certain percentage of them died, and the
- 9 average age was 77 that we're dealing with, from
- 10 unrelated causes reported on the two-year data.
- 11 Some, like Izzie said, just felt good and didn't
- 12 want to come back. Some didn't have a ride. Some
- 13 developed other medical problems and were
- 14 hospitalized elsewhere and just couldn't come
- 15 back. Of the data points we had, which I didn't
- 16 report because I didn't want to confound or deal
- 17 with too many statistical variables, they followed
- 18 the same standpoints, they followed the same
- 19 parameters, they did all the same tests until they
- 20 dropped out. They looked the same,
- 21 demographically they looked the same datawise, but
- 22 I didn't report them. But there were 55 that
- 23 dropped out and we know what happened to all but
- 24 five that we just couldn't track.
- 25 DR. MCNEIL: Go ahead.

- 1 DR. ONDRA: I have a different question
- 2 and that's to talk about morbidity. Do you have
- 3 any data on the role of morbidity and not having
- 4 good control, the relative morbidity of
- 5 nonsurgical treatment versus surgical treatment of
- 6 those populations?
- 7 DR. LIEBERMAN: Are you looking at me?
- 8 DR. ONDRA: Any of you.
- 9 DR. DOHM: No, we don't have, and
- 10 that's the point. We have all this other data
- 11 that helps us with the impression that we are
- 12 making a difference in these patients' lives.
- 13 DR. MCNEIL: Let's see. Jonathan, you
- 14 had a question, or comment?
- 15 DR. WEINER: Yeah, building on
- 16 short-term, long-term, the best that we've got out
- 17 there, and I think Blue Cross identified it, were
- 18 the comparative, not controlled groups, and one
- 19 was in German and my German is not very good, but
- 20 as it turns out, one was Australian and two were
- 21 German, and I found another one in the Hopkins
- 22 library coming out next month from Vienna, some of
- 23 you may already know about that, Dr. Gross, and
- 24 they're all either European or Australian. How
- 25 are they doing that and we're not? Is the

- 1 difference that we're not paying for it outside of
- 2 this context, or are they being tougher on their
- 3 patients? Granted, these aren't perfect studies.
- 4 The next one also is similar to the German and
- Australian, it's a comparison, prospective, two
- 6 years, solid disability and pain measures, and
- 7 again define that by the short-term.
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Kallmes.
- 9 DR. KALLMES: I can address that. I've
- 10 spoken to the investigators in Australia. I think
- 11 what Dr. McGraw is here saying, Dr. Evans and Dr.
- 12 Hirsch, they are the wrong people to be talking
- 13 to. They are probably the worst people to be
- 14 talking to, because they get the patient referred
- 15 to them after seeing their internist, their
- 16 endocrinologist, their rheumatologist. They come
- 17 with this preexisting bias built in by the
- 18 referring physician. The studies that are
- 19 succeeding overseas are PIs, not a radiologist,
- 20 but in fact endocrinologists or rheumatologists.
- 21 So that's the reason, I think it's the physician.
- 22 Again, patients listen to their doctors, but we
- 23 are the wrong doctors to do that. You've got to
- 24 reach out to the primary care people who will not
- 25 instill bias.

- 1 DR. WEINER: Do they have payers
- involved, do they mandate it?
- DR. KALLMES: Australia has stopped
- paying for vertebroplasty. 4
- 5 DR. WEINER: How about Germany and
- 6 Austria.
- 7 DR. DOHM: Just to follow up on Dr.
- 8 Kallmes, what I'm seeing in my practice and again,
- 9 do I have the statistics, no, but what I see is
- 10 I'm an orthopedic surgeon in the era of managed
- 11 care and we have a lot of managed Medicare. These
- 12 patients need a referral to come to me, they are
- 13 not just picking up the phone to come see me. And
- 14 so by the time they get to see me, most patients
- 15 have had, because of the time wait to get to see
- 16 me, four weeks, six weeks, time to get the MRI and
- 17 all the other stuff. It is rare for me to get a
- 18 patient in the operating room to consider doing a
- 19 kyphoplasty before six weeks. The simple fact is,
- 20 there is just too much delay in the system. And
- 21 if I have a patient who comes to see me who had
- 22 pain and then comes back, and I've actually had it
- 23 happen once in the four years, I cancel the
- 2.4 procedure, because that was somebody who had a
- 25 minimal depression fracture, it was five percent,

- 1 they come in to see me, there wasn't a lot of
- 2 deformity associated with it, the pain went away,
- 3 so I didn't do the procedure. But almost every
- 4 other patient, by the time it's six weeks, like
- 5 the 80-year-old patient, or this past week, and I
- 6 know it's another anecdote, the 90-year-old woman
- 7 who has been having pain for six weeks, told me
- 8 she needed to have the procedure done because she
- 9 needed to take care of her handicapped 82-year-
- 10 old.
- 11 DR. FENDRICK: We hear you loud and
- 12 clear, but if you were just collecting the data on
- 13 those people that were waiting to come into your
- 14 operating room, we would be much more comfortable.
- Not even, no study design, just checking the raw
- 16 descriptive data on six weeks of natural history
- 17 would make a lot of us feel much better. Since I
- 18 don't do trials in this area, I heard at least an
- 19 inference that the companies that are supporting
- 20 other trials, given that this piece of a case
- 21 report form or data collection would be marginal
- 22 over the larger studies that all of you are doing,
- 23 hearing this makes me feel even more frustrated,
- 24 knowing that you had the opportunity to collect
- 25 six weeks entry data on these patients and haven't

- 1 done it. Now I'm not speaking to you directly,
- 2 I'm looking to the community. You have all had
- 3 that opportunity, whether the wait list in western
- 4 Colorado is two weeks and in Cleveland it's four
- 5 weeks, but the people who are not coming in that
- 6 day, you could be collecting that data to the
- 7 point that Jerry Jarvik's study at four weeks and
- 8 six weeks, you might even have some really
- 9 important information on what his control group
- 10 might look like.
- 11 DR. MARKS: But I guess to me, and
- 12 maybe somebody mentioned it before, the main issue
- 13 is, and I think Izzie was saying before, a lot of
- 14 us are more than happy to do it. I guess the
- 15 question is, we need to put together an organized
- 16 set of questions so that we're all on a large
- 17 scale asking the same thing and gathering the same
- 18 data, and then having a repository where we can
- 19 basically submit that. Because I can tell you as
- 20 a private practitioner, I don't have the financial
- 21 resources nor the time to go ahead and do those
- 22 things.
- 23 DR. FENDRICK: I've seen the same thing
- 24 in cardiology, pulmonology, gastroenterology. I
- 25 would recommend going to a very fancy resort with

- 1 12 of your colleagues and set up one of these
- 2 registries that collect these data that we're
- 3 talking about. It's not that hard to do and
- 4 there's lots of examples in other areas that it's
- 5 been pulled off.
- 6 DR. R.G. FESSLER: What about the data
- 7 that was presented today? On the one hand we're
- 8 saying you guys ought to collect it, and on the
- 9 other hand we're seeing it presented right in
- 10 front of us and we're saying it's not good enough.
- 11 DR. GARFIN: Steve Garfin, on
- 12 Dr. Kallmes's comment. When we were failing in
- 13 the prospective controlled RCT trial to get
- 14 patients enrolled, we did go to three or four
- 15 internist or endocrinologist or osteoporosis
- 16 centers to get them to enroll the patients for us
- 17 to avoid the surgeon's arm, and they couldn't do
- 18 it either. This was back in '99. Because the
- 19 patients went across the street to get
- 20 vertebroplasty, we just couldn't get them in, even
- 21 at the primary level.
- 22 DR. MCNEIL: All right. We will have
- 23 just a few more questions for the audience. Did
- 24 you want to add something?
- 25 DR. DOHM: I just would like to make

- 1 one comment with respect to the idea of
  - registries, et cetera. I've had some involvement
- 3 with that, and maybe Dr. Weinstein could comment
- 4 as well, but for 30 years our American Academy of
- 5 Orthopedic Surgeons has really looked at trying to
- 6 have a joint registry, it seems pretty simple and
- 7 it's analogous to doing this with the spine but
- 8 it's a lot more difficult. There are so many
- 9 personal issues that are at hand, and the
- 10 difficulty now is we just met in Washington, D.C.
- 11 for our academy in February. We worked three
- 12 years on putting together the American Joint
- 13 Replacement Registry, because every other big
- 14 nation already has a registry for joint
- 15 replacement and we thought it would be fairly
- 16 simple to do. We have a contract with Eclipsis
- 17 and Sun Clinical, they could come up with the
- 18 software to sort of back us up and help us. We
- 19 already have 13 hospitals that are IRB-approved
- 20 across the country, University of Wisconsin, and
- 21 something that simple, we can't do it. I think
- 22 we're getting closer to the point of being able
- 23 to, but it's just extremely difficult.
- 24 DR. MCNEIL: I want to ask one thing,
- 25 and the question is as follows: It looks as if

- 1 however we criticize the design of the studies, we
- 2 have some follow-up data to two years, and it's
- 3 not a complete follow-up at two years or whatever
- 4 the time frame is, so my question is the
- following: How can you be sure or what confidence
- 6 can you give me that your last follow-up period,
- 7 there isn't an increased incidence of adjacent
- 8 fractures in the group treating these procedures?
- 9 That was raised as one of the classical long-term
- 10 complications, and I fail to see how you've
- 11 convinced me that there isn't. I'm looking for
- 12 data to the contrary, I don't want just thoughts.
- 13 DR. LIEBERMAN: Izzie Lieberman,
- 14 Cleveland Clinic. We published in October of 2004
- 15 the follow-up that I referred to in my talk
- 16 looking at 115 patients with 225 kyphoplasties,
- 17 and we found an 11 percent incidence of remote and
- 18 adjacent level fractures within the osteoporotic
- 19 group. Within the secondary osteoporotic group,
- 20 they had a 45 percent rate.
- 21 DR. MCNEIL: And what time period was
- 22 that?
- 23 DR. LIEBERMAN: That was at 12 months
- 24 minimum in that group of patients.
- 25 DR. MCNEIL: So, do you have anything

- 1 out further than that?
- 2 DR. LIEBERMAN: Further, we haven't
- 3 fully analyzed that, and that's part of the
- 4 process that we're going through right now with
- 5 that same group of patients.
- 6 DR. MCNEIL: So the original question,
- 7 then, is what percentage of the total patients was
- 8 that?
- 9 DR. LIEBERMAN: At that point in time
- 10 that was 115 out of I think it was 175 patients
- 11 that I had treated at that point. What we had
- 12 done is excluded the myeloma patients out of that
- 13 group, so it was the whole group that we had
- 14 treated from I think it was April '99 to the 2001,
- 15 actually I think it was 2002, in that span, we
- 16 treated over 200 patients, and it was 11.25
- 17 percent up to 12 months, remote and adjacent, and
- 18 about half of those were adjacent and half were
- 19 remote at other levels.
- 20 DR. MARKS: Michael Marks, Norwalk,
- 21 Connecticut. I actually looked at my patients
- 22 during 2004 and it was in the fall because of the
- 23 article in Spine by Freiberg which was quoted to
- 24 you earlier. I looked at my first hundred
- 25 patients who had then been out two years and I

- 1 found similarly that it was roughly 12 percent
- 2 refracture. Actually it was 14 percent refracture
- 3 rate for all comers and when I substituted out the
- 4 secondary osteoporotics, my number turned out to
- 5 be about 8 or 9 percent for those who had primary
- 6 osteoporosis and 32 percent for these who had
- 7 secondary osteoporosis.
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: Okay, do you have a
- 9 number?
- 10 DR. CHER: Daniel Cher from Kyphon. As
- 11 you recall from the presentation I gave, the two
- 12 prospective controlled studies from Germany both
- 13 addressed this issue. The first study showed a
- 14 decrease in subsequent fracture rate with balloon
- 15 kyphoplasty as opposed to nonsurgical treatment
- 16 after six months.
- 17 DR. MCNEIL: Did it go out any further,
- 18 12 or 24 months?
- 19 DR. CHER: We are aware of one-year
- 20 data which I believe have been submitted to a U.S.
- 21 journal, I think they have been submitted, and
- 22 they do show a statistically significant reduction
- in subsequent fracture rate at one year.
- 24 DR. MCNEIL: What's the raw number? I
- 25 don't think I can relate to a reduction unless I

- 1 know what the control group is.
- 2 DR. CHER: It's actually in my
- 3 presentation, I cannot recall. New occurred in 7
- 4 of 19 patients treated with balloon kyphoplasty.
- 5 DR. MCNEIL: That's at 12 months?
- 6 DR. CHER: That's the six-month data.
- 7 And 11 of 17, if I recall the numbers, were 37
- 8 percent versus 65 percent. The other study, also
- 9 from a German investigator that was published just
- 10 last month, showed at 12 months, 5 percent versus
- 11 30 percent, and again, this is at six months.
- 12 This one-year data is also available.
- 13 Individually, both of these studies,
- 14 the six-month data are not statistically
- 15 significant reductions; however, when you put them
- 16 together, they are statistically significant, and
- 17 it's my understanding that the one-year data from
- 18 the first study which has recently been submitted
- 19 does by itself show statistically significant
- 20 reduction in the rate of subsequent fractures
- 21 attributable to balloon kyphoplasty, so there is
- 22 actually data from concordant, granted not
- 23 randomized, but concordant studies.
- 24 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much.
- 25 DR. FENDRICK: A brief final point is,

- 1 not to sound like a broken MP-3 player since my
- kids don't know what a record is, but looking at
- the effective size that you have all presented in
- your nonrandomized controlled trials and the
- information that you find, I don't have my
- calculator here in front of me, but I will tell
- 7 you that a randomized trial to show pain reduction
- 8 would not have to be very large, and I think
- 9 that's another thing, and I'll probably hear from
- 10 the NIH-funded trials again, but I'm actually
- 11 thinking that this, if you're plugging away at ten
- 12 patients a year, I think you're going to be able
- 13 to get the numbers you need to at least reach some
- 14 of those primary end points much sooner than a lot
- 15 of you people who feel that these studies cannot
- 16 be done will actually happen.
- 17 DR. CHER: I agree that the study size
- 18 not does not have to be large. I just wanted to
- 19 note that the (inaudible) for subsequent fractures
- 20 is roughly 0.3, so that's a 70 percent decrease
- 21 from these two studies.
- 22
- DR. MCNEIL: Yes, Josh.
  DR. HIRSCH: Josh Hirsch, Mass General. 23
- 2.4 I just want to make a quick point. I think Dr.
- 25 Kallmes is right (inaudible) the committee, which

- 1 is far more expert on studies, I submit to you
- 2 that you've told us that the studies are being
- 3 done abroad and that they're succeeding. So why
- 4 contemplate such a destructive change in how we're
- 5 helping people now when studies will be available
- 6 in I imagine a short period of time.
- 7 DR. FENDRICK: If the Australian study
- 8 is negative, will you be willing to stop doing it?
- 9 DR. HIRSCH: I think I would submit to
- 10 randomized controlled data if that went the wrong
- 11 way, I have to be honest about that, and I have I
- 12 hope stated my bias clearly. I accept it. I
- 13 really believe in these procedures and for this
- 14 reason I have trained many people to do these
- 15 procedures, but I think I'm an honest
- 16 practitioner, and if randomized controlled data
- 17 comes against what I think, then I have to accept
- 18 it as such.
- 19 DR. BURKE: But you know, we've seen
- 20 that in cardiology, TPA (inaudible) worked and the
- 21 American cardiologists didn't agree to that, and
- 22 those are randomized trials in Europe, so it's not
- 23 always like that.
- 24 DR. HIRSCH: The other half of my life
- 25 is in cerebrovasculature and I've watched

- 1 controlled studies or studies of that ilk
- 2 absolutely change practice in the United States.
- 3 Those surgeons, one of them spoke how they now
- 4 perform far more minimally invasive procedures in
- 5 surgery. I would like to think that the community
- 6 would respect the results of it. I will say this.
- 7 I believe (inaudible) CMS or Medicare reimburses
- 8 for these procedures will be unruly and disruptive
- 9 to the patient that we treat. I'm at an academic
- 10 center, they don't have my salary published, but I
- 11 don't think I'm making money in doing these
- 12 procedures; in fact, it probably costs my
- 13 department that I do these procedures instead of
- 14 more lucrative procedures. I've stated my belief,
- 15 thanks.
- 16 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much. All
- 17 right. Let me just make sure there are no other
- 18 additional questions from members of the panel to
- 19 the audience.
- 20 DR. WEINSTEIN: How are those studies
- 21 supported, the European studies, who funded them?
- 22 How are they funded?
- 23 DR. KALLMES: The one in Australia was
- 24 funded by the government.
- 25 DR. WEINSTEIN: And the German studies?

- 1 DR. MCNEIL: Jonathan, do you have
- 2 that?
- 3 DR. WEINER: By Kyphon Europe and the
- 4 German government.
- 5 DR. MCNEIL: Other comments or
- 6 questions? Did you have a question that you
- 7 wanted to answer?
- 8 DR. TALMADGE: There were a couple
- 9 questions that I wanted to comment on briefly. I
- 10 would like to clarify with the panel that I
- 11 believe that there is far more data on the
- 12 outcomes of the natural history than is being
- 13 appreciated right now. I point to a series of
- 14 papers that have been published over the last ten
- 15 years demonstrating how the osteoporotic condition
- 16 impairs function and quality of life, and there's
- 17 about ten papers that really are very powerful in
- 18 terms of these outcomes.
- 19 And then in addition, more recently
- 20 there's been a prospective study that was done
- 21 where they actually have all the patients who had
- 22 acute fracture and they followed them for two
- 23 years, and the outcome that was measured was
- 24 SF-36. And in physical function, vitality, social
- 25 function and one other domain, there was no change

- 1 in the SF-36 scores in spine fracture patients for
  - two years. There were some minimal changes in the
- 3 other SF-36 domains but they did not in any way
- 4 reach the case controls that were also part of
- 5 that study, and they did not compare to the hip
- 6 fracture patients which got better.
- 7 In addition, there is a separate cohort
- 8 from Sweden that is available on the web, it's not
- 9 yet published, but it's an ongoing study that
- 10 confirms these SF-36 results. So I think there is
- 11 a substantial body of independent data that says
- 12 that the management, the nonoperative management
- 13 of these patients in the near term doesn't address
- 14 their symptoms and in the long term creates a
- 15 deformity that impairs function and quality of
- 16 life. So, that was that comment.
- 17 Also, I would just like to comment on
- 18 some of these studies that have shown that
- 19 treatments that were thought to work don't, and in
- 20 particular I would like to mention Mosley, which
- 21 was in the New England Journal of Medicine, it's
- the one that's referred to as the lavage study,
- 23 the study of the arthroscopic lavage. And in that
- 24 study, I'd just like to remind everybody that in
- 25 that study, there was no benefit of the

- 1 arthroscopic lavage itself or of the placebo
- 2 treatment. So it wasn't that we saw a placebo
- 3 effect, it was that we saw no effect.
- 4 And if you look at the observational
- 5 studies, unlike the kyphoplasty and
- 6 vertebroplasty, the observational studies in fact
- 7 were mixed, and there were many that showed no
- 8 benefit and some that showed some benefit, but
- 9 there were very few studies with objective
- 10 outcomes, and the randomized study has to have
- 11 objective outcomes. So I do think that's a very
- 12 different situation than we have right now where
- 13 we have profound immediate changes.
- 14 And then I'd also like to just mention
- 15 some unpublished data from the Women's Health
- 16 Initiative, something that I have always
- 17 suspected, which is, that study was performed in
- 18 women who are 65 years of age, and all the
- 19 observational studies were performed in women who
- 20 were perimenopausal. They have now done a
- 21 subanalysis and it will be published, showing that
- 22 in the cohort in the first decade after menopause,
- 23 that they have exactly the same outcomes as the
- 24 observational studies, so when the patient
- 25 populations were matched, the patients did in fact

- 1 do just as well in the randomized study as they
- 2 did in the observational studies. So, thanks.
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you very much for
- 4 those comments.
- 5 What I would like to do now is, this
- 6 committee is blessed to have a number of
- 7 methodologists, a number of practitioners, and a
- 8 number of representatives from consumer and other
- 9 groups here, so I would like us to talk to each
- 10 other. I would also encourage those of you who
- 11 are in the audience not to leave on the off chance
- 12 that we have another question to ask you, but at
- 13 this point we will be talking mostly with each
- 14 other, and while we may throw out a question, I
- 15 expect a lot of the dialogue to be among ourselves
- 16 at this point. Jerry.
- 17 DR. JARVIK: I just have a quick
- 18 question as to how best answer these questions.
- 19 What parameters should we use to decide whether
- 20 something is either poor or very good on these
- 21 scales? Should we use, as you suggested, the
- 22 Cochrane collaboration criteria or something else?
- 23 DR. PHURROUGH: Let me take a try at
- 24 that. In all our decisions where we are grading
- 25 evidence, we usually have a difficult time in our

- 1 organization clearly defining exactly the
- 2 standards that we use for assessing whether
- 3 evidence is or isn't of good quality, and so we
- 4 typically define that within each of our decisions
- 5 based upon the particular type of process it is,
- 6 the ability to gather information of the process
- 7 and so forth.
- 8 We have some limitations in saying we
- 9 will accept this, this and this standard, or we
- 10 will accept American Academy of Dental Physicians
- 11 standards, or we will accept NAOA standards, or
- 12 any of those numerous organizations who establish
- 13 standards, since our selection of one over the
- 14 other would seem to be challenged with our being a
- 15 government agency, selecting one over the other,
- 16 so we have a difficult time doing that.
- 17 So this committee in general uses their
- 18 own independent determinations of what they
- 19 believe to be good and not good evidence, which in
- 20 some cases does result in various members of the
- 21 committee having different views of what is and
- 22 isn't good evidence, and that's about as close as
- 23 I can get to you. So you get the, you have the
- 24 opportunity to decide for yourself what you
- 25 believe to be good and not good evidence.

- 1 DR. RESNICK: Just on this subject, all
  - the evidence that's been presented would be Class
- 3 III or higher, it's all case series evidence, but
- 4 I'm pretty convinced from the evidence that's been
- 5 presented that short-term morbidity with these
- 6 treatments, that these treatments help short-term
- 7 morbidity resulting from compression fractures.
- 8 So I'm fairly convinced based on poor quality
- 9 evidence, so what number should I put there?
- 10 DR. MCNEIL: That's question three.
- 11 There are two separate questions when you look at
- 12 them, one is how good are the data, that's
- 13 question two, and question three is how good are
- 14 the outcomes. So it sounds as if you say the
- 15 outcomes are pretty good short-term but the data
- 16 aren't, it would be high for three and low for
- 17 two. Yes?
- 18 MR. QUEENAN: I just wanted to make
- 19 sure that I had the right understanding of what we
- 20 meant when we were saying conservative care, and
- 21 it wasn't clear to me whether that was applied
- 22 equally or meant the same things as all the
- 23 studies we heard about. Sometimes I heard the
- 24 word nonoperative care, or some other terminology
- 25 was used, so I just wanted to know whether this

- 1 committee had a common understanding of that term,
- 2 since that's the baseline of things that we're
- 3 considering.
- 4 DR. MCNEIL: Well, I think -- I'll
- 5 start that, but I would like perhaps Jerry or Jim
- 6 to add to this. We would have to read each one of
- 7 the articles and look to see specifically what the
- 8 authors meant by conservative care, but my sense 9 from reading it was that it wasn't exactly the
- 10 same in each study, but that it generally meant
- 11 nonsurgery.
- 12 DR. BURKE: That's exactly right.
- 13 DR. MCNEIL: So whatever nonsurgery
- 14 means, that is conservative. Any other comments?
- 15 MR. QUEENAN: So just to clarify, it
- 16 did not include, I assume, other interventions
- 17 that might for example be treating the
- 18 osteoporosis along with pain?
- 19 DR. BURKE: It could have.
- 20 DR. ONDRA: I think perhaps a less
- 21 confusing term would be nonsurgical care, because
- 22 there are times that nonsurgical care is not
- 23 conservative.
- 24 DR. WEINSTEIN: I've seen the
- 25 nonoperative care that was given in the three

- 1 studies that people talked about, and I was
- wondering, what was the nonoperative care in those
- studies?
- DR. MCNEIL: Do you have that, 4
- 5 Jonathan?
- 6 DR. WEINER: It will take me a while.
- 7 DR. MARK: Barbara, I'll look too.
- DR. MCNEIL: Okay. 8
- 9 DR. KRIST: In Diamond they talked
- 10 about like giving Fosamax, calcium, and it was
- 11 unclear whether they got physical therapy, and I
- 12 don't see if they received that, but they talk
- 13 about calcium, Fosamax, which is what I saw as the
- 14 key interventions in there, and narcotics. I have
- 15 it right here if you want to refer to it again.
- 16 MR. QUEENAN: Actually, maybe the
- 17 question I should be asking, I can understand that
- 18 it would probably vary from study to study. Since
- 19 I am not a doctor or physician, I'm interested in
- 20 knowing whether the experts here think that it
- 21 matters to the interpretation.
- 22
- DR. BURKE: Yes, it does matter.
  DR. KRIST: I have it here, if you want 23
- 2.4 me to read it. Calcium and (inaudible).
- 25 DR. MCNEIL: That's the Diamond study.

- 1 DR. MCNEIL: Did you want to say
- 2 something, Dr. Burke, just to be explicit?
- 3 DR. BURKE: No. Just because if you're
- 4 comparing something to something else, if you
- 5 don't have, for example, systematic pain
- 6 management done by pain professionals, you will
- 7 get a very different quality of results in your
- 8 comparison results, or if you don't do pain
- 9 management at all, or if you let the surgeons do
- 10 pain management, and most of these studies have no
- 11 comparison at all, so it's moot.
- 12 DR. MARK: David Mark from Blue Cross.
- 13 Just briefly, the Kasperk study says that both
- 14 groups, both the observational and the surgical
- 15 group received medical treatment daily, standard
- 16 dose of bisphosphonate, calcium, vitamin B, and a
- 17 recommendation for supervised physiotherapy once a
- 18 week, but no other evidence about compliance,
- 19 adherence, stuff like that.
- 20 DR. MCNEIL: Thank you.
- 21 DR. WEINSTEIN: One of the things I'm
- 22 having a hard time with, I think Josh may have
- 23 taken my comments and thrown them away about
- 24 radiologists, but the issue is that this is a
- 25 problem confounded by different disciplines caring

- 1 for different parts of the disease. It is a
- metabolic disease and hormone replacement therapy
- 3 or calcium therapy, monitoring those things in a
- 4 clinical practice, versus an intervention that's
- 5 technically done by an orthopedist, neurosurgeon
- 6 or a radiologist, and I think the issue of the
- 7 comorbidities that are often associated with older
- 8 people, none of these results are adjusted for
- 9 baseline differences, none of these results are
- 10 adjusted to my knowledge for comorbidities.
- 11 There's just so much confounding here because of
- 12 the management of these difficult patients, and I
- 13 think that's part of the problem.
- 14 I don't think they are able to do these
- 15 studies well because these patients are in
- 16 different places and different kinds of practices
- 17 that don't seem to me, this is the first time I've
- 18 heard of a radiologist running a clinical
- 19 practice, I didn't know that was occurring so I
- 20 apologize, but I think that's an unusual
- 21 occurrence in many places. So if you manage
- 22 osteoporosis, you manage their fractures and if
- 23 something happened, I suppose you would do their
- 24 surgery, I don't know.
- 25 The issue is that these are complicated

- 1 patients that require co-intervention by lots of
- 2 disciplines. I think Dr. Garfin tried it once
- 3 with the metabolic people, with the idea that that
- 4 may be where the people should be enrolled from,
- 5 and I think that's actually probably right.
- 6 Primary care doctors and endocrinologists are
- 7 probably the people who should be enrolling these
- 8 patients in trials for the interventionalists.
- 9 I feel like I am a clinical trial
- 10 (inaudible) funded by NIH for spine problems and
- 11 it is not easy, but it clearly is doable. And the
- 12 reason it is, it doesn't work is because of us,
- 13 the clinicians, and not having that echo poise
- 14 that Dr. Talmadge talked about. But I also think
- in this particular population, because of the
- 16 comorbidity and multiple disciplines that are
- 17 needed to care for these patients, it creates a
- 18 lot of difficulty in actually setting this up, and
- 19 I would argue that the failure was in thinking
- 20 this out ahead of time and how to actually follow
- 21 that process for the benefit of the patient, not
- 22 for the benefit of treating one fracture or three
- 23 fractures, but treating that patient. I think
- 24 that's where these data just get lost on me, and
- 25 the fact that I can't come away with more than

- 1 level one data.
- 2 But that compassionate need to take
- 3 care of the patient in pain, obviously as a
- 4 physician, we all feel that compassionate need,
- 5 but does compassionate need drive science or does
- 6 science drive compassionate need, and what often
- 7 happens is compassionate need drives treatment,
- 8 and science then comes back like the bypass or
- 9 something that Josh was mentioning in oral
- 10 surgery, where there is a tremendous compassion
- 11 for doing the procedure, the randomized trial
- 12 doesn't work. It didn't mean there weren't a lot
- 13 of editorials in the New England Journal about it
- 14 filled with compassion, but that procedure is no
- 15 longer being done for the most part.
- 16 DR. WEINER: To build on
- 17 Dr. Weinstein's statement, a comment as a
- 18 professor of public health. Usually on these
- 19 boards I make a comment that I don't really care
- 20 about the neurosurgeon, orthopedist or
- 21 interventional neuroradiologist, it's about the
- 22 patient, it's about the population.
- 23 And I would urge the committee to read
- 24 the letter from Dr. Sam Ho, the medical director
- 25 for, to the best of my knowledge, the largest or

- 1 second largest Medicare HMO organization, a very
- 2 thoughtful letter that says hey, it seems to work,
- 3 but that's not enough. And I think as we move
- 4 toward, we ain't seen nothing yet, you know,
- 5 before the baby boomers come on board, as we move
- 6 toward limited resources, that we need to get this
- 7 right and people need that meeting at the high end
- 8 retreat you talked about, and it needs to be
- 9 across specialties and also with outcomes
- 10 researchers and CMS at the table. It needs to be
- 11 population-based and I would encourage you to look
- 12 at that. Dr. Ho says yes, it seems to work, but
- 13 that's not good enough.
- 14 I also want to ask the questions but
- 15 not right now, it's really more of a statement,
- 16 but when does it work, for whom, what are the
- 17 indications? There are lots of questions, you
- 18 know, once, twice, three times, we can't pay for
- 19 it all. And then in the end result, does it
- 20 really improve the life, and can we pay for it.
- 21 And Dr. Ho's bottom line, by the way, is we need
- 22 to start collecting data because it's not good
- 23 enough just because it seems to work.
- 24 DR. R.G. FESSLER: I think that if in
- 25 fact we want to get it right, we're ignoring a

23

2.4

25

1 significant question that we would have to answer at the same time, and that is the patients we're talking about treating are the patients that failed nonsurgical therapy, I'm not going to call it conservative because that's an oxymoron. When you get acute epidural hematoma, conservative 7 therapy is surgery and aggressive therapy would be 8 ignoring it and letting the patient die. In this 9 case our alternative to treating those patients 10 who failed nonsurgical therapy is an open 11 thoracotomy, an open laparotomy with multiple 12 level instrumentation posteriorly. If we want to 13 get it right, we've got to randomize those 14 patients too when we do the study. 15 DR. KALLMES: I wanted to address the 16 question about who's doing it and when, and just 17 that, I have some insight because I wasn't there 18 at the beginning with Dr. Jensen. She had that 19 seminal paper in 1967 which has been cited 276 20 times in the literature. About three years ago I 21 read the paper and I made a list of ten things 22 that were outright, well, I called them lies, they

were wrong in my opinion, how much cement to use,

how many needles do you put in, who do you treat,

does the physical pain matter. All these things

- 1 have changed in our practice and elsewhere, so
  - it's a very dynamic practice. How do you select
- 3 the patients? We don't even know.
- 4 So there is, you know, we have all
- 5 these papers where the mean pain goes from 9.5 to
- 6 2. I have been in the exam rooms with those
- 7 patients. They're 80 years old and they say, you
- 8 ask if they have pain and they say I can't really
- 9 tell you. Is it a ten, yeah, it's a ten. So I
- 10 think there is a lot of bias in how we collect
- 11 these data. When they come back, they say how are
- 12 you feeling, what's the best your pain has been?
- 13 I'm a practitioner, I believe in the procedure, I
- 14 really do, but I'm on the inside and I know what
- 15 the data are, and they're probably not as good as
- 16 people are standing up there saying they are.
- 17 DR. PHURROUGH: Being just a country
- 18 doc having practiced in Texas and the rest of the
- 19 United States, I'm not real clear on what
- 20 individual criteria are for deciding a patient is
- 21 ready to get the kyphoplasty or vertebroplasty.
- 22 Dr. Fessler, you just mentioned patients who have
- 23 failed conservative care, and yet we have talked a
- lot about this is also an acute procedure and can
- 25 relieve acute pain, and then we talk about

- 1 patients who are two weeks or four weeks or six
  - weeks, or is it all of these patients? If it's
- 3 indicated as a procedure after failed conservative
- 4 care, which we've heard some people mention, and
- there is a different data set we would need to
- 6 evaluate that, and if it's indicated as an acute
- 7 procedure, how do you decide whether all patients
- 8 who show up immediately with a compression
- 9 fracture are acute, are they all indicated for one
- 10 of these procedures, or what is indicated? I'm
- 11 confused, so someone help out this country doc
- 12 here.
- 13 DR. KALLMES: Dr. Jensen deserves the
- 14 credit for attempting to develop this in North
- 15 America, and back then we admitted the patients
- 16 overnight, you know, all our patients came from
- 17 neurosurgeons, patients had to have failed six
- 18 weeks of medical therapy, they had to be on
- 19 narcotics. And now it's similar to diagnostic
- 20 vertebroplasty. That is to say, we don't know
- 21 where your pain's coming from but let's give it a
- 22 try, so things have really slipped. If you're
- 23 doing 500 vertebroplasties a year, you know, what
- 24 is your selection criteria? It's highly
- 25 different. People say the physical exam is very

- 1 important. Dr. Jensen and I published, saying you
- have to have localized pain to the spinous process
- 3 when you came through the door to be a candidate,
- 4 and you know, we had no good physiologic mechanism
- 5 for that. We hired a nurse practitioner after a
- 6 couple years and every single patient that came to
- 7 our door had pain on palpation. I watched her
- 8 palpating these patients and it was excruciating
- 9 to watch.
- 10 So, we don't really know how to select
- 11 patients. The fact of the matter is if you have
- 12 an MRI that has edema, you're in. That's the
- 13 great thing about doing vertebroplasty, you've got
- 14 to be a card-carrying fracture patient. There is
- 15 none of this, well, you really have to have an
- 16 MRI, and it's basically, I would say that 99
- 17 percent of patients had an MRI and if there's
- 18 edema on the MRI, they get the kyphoplasty or
- 19 vertebroplasty, that's the fact of the matter. I
- 20 think it's also subjective back pain and so forth.
- 21 But I think duration of pain, Dr. Diamond studied
- 22 (inaudible) patients, and a lot of people do
- 23 patients out of the ER now. Is that the right
- 24 thing for a patient? I don't know. How long
- 25 should we wait? I don't know.

```
00233
```

- 1 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Jarvik.
- DR. JARVIK: I think that he misses an
- 3 incredibly important question as to patient
- 4 selection. Everybody who was up today or most
- 5 everybody said that selecting the right patient to
- 6 do the procedure on is important. The problem is,
- 7 I don't think we have the data to say who are the
- 8 right patients. The best particular is probably
- 9 who's going to get better with vertebroplasty,
- 10 they're probably the same as who's going to get
- 11 better without vertebroplasty, you know, duration,
- 12 is likely important, age, I mean, there are lots
- 13 of covariants which are worth looking at. But I
- 14 am not convinced and the problem is we don't have
- 15 a series with a control group to say, well, yes,
- 16 there clearly is a difference between those
- 17 treatment options.
- 18 DR. MCNEIL: Could I ask, which way
- 19 does the age go that you're referring to?
- 20 DR. KALLMES: I was very surprised to
- 21 see that one of the Kyphon studies, Kasperk I
- 22 think, greater than one year pain for all those
- 23 patients. That's not practice in the U.S. I
- 24 mean, one fraction of our patients have had pain
- 25 for more than a year, so we don't treat chronic

- 1 fractures. I think that, you know, six weeks is
- 2 probably, six to 12, that's where we get the
- 3 patients.
- 4 DR. PHURROUGH: Does mobility have any
- bearing? A couple people mentioned, and I think
- 6 it was the Kasperk study that said you have to
- 7 have this immobile sitting, supine --
- 8 DR. KALLMES: To my knowledge, it has
- 9 no role in vertebroplasty practice, it may be in
- 10 kyphoplasty practice, but having dynamic fracture
- 11 is just the cure-all, and I --
- 12 DR. PHURROUGH: Do all these produce
- 13 disparate results if they don't have these
- 14 particular findings?
- 15 DR. KALLMES: No. People have
- 16 published that cavities do better and, you know,
- 17 (inaudible) necrosis, and that's very
- 18 underdiagnosed. If you look at a plain film, it's
- 19 great to have a cavity, but when you put cement in
- 20 you frequently see cavity, but nobody has studied
- 21 that, and it's usually felt to be a good
- 22 prognostic indicator, patients tend to do better
- 23 with cavity, although in our data patients get
- 24 more subsequent fractures if they have a cavity.
- 25 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Resnick.

- 1 DR. RESNICK: I have a comment
- 2 regarding what Dr. Kallmes just said regarding the
- 3 Diamond study. We have been discussing how the
- 4 Diamond control population did better than any
- 5 other control population, including the patient
- 6 population cited or reported by Hall, the medical
- 7 cohort patient population, and is probably because
- 8 they were acute patients and people are going to
- 9 get better in the first couple of days, first
- 10 couple of weeks after a fracture. So I think that
- 11 in terms of the (inaudible), it seems that the
- 12 majority of the studies that show benefit, at
- 13 least the comparisons are looking in the subacute
- 14 to chronic in the U.S. population.
- 15 The other comment I wanted to make is
- 16 that while it is true that we don't have high
- 17 quality evidence, it also is true that we probably
- 18 don't want to throw out the baby with the bath
- 19 water in terms of this procedure. A large,
- 20 15,000-some-odd patients with kyphoplasty and I
- 21 don't know how many thousands of patients with
- 22 vertebroplasty have at least documented very good
- 23 changes in the SF-36, Oswestry, and visual analog
- 24 pain scales, and those changes have been
- 25 persistent. Now we can't claim that eventually

- 1 patients in controls may or may not have gone
- 2 there, but based upon the Diamond and Hall study
- 3 and the small comparative series from Germany, it
- 4 seems that the controls are durable and yes, it's
- 5 not high quality evidence, but the absence of
- 6 proof is not the proof of absence.
- 7 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Weinstein and then
- 8 Dr. Burke.
- 9 DR. WEINSTEIN: I was thinking that
- 10 patients with these painful compression fractures,
- 11 it's very hard for them to do flexion and
- 12 extension x-rays, I probably wouldn't put them
- 13 through that at 70 or 80 years old.
- 14 I think the other issue is how is this
- 15 data collected on these people, who's actually
- 16 collecting the data in these practices. Having
- 17 collected thousands and thousands of data points,
- 18 this system is just paper and pencil. What do
- 19 they do with missing values? None of the papers
- 20 talk about data issues, crossover issues,
- 21 failures, things that happen in every study, it
- 22 happens in everyday practice. I mean, we can't
- 23 have all good results. And so the point is, I've
- 24 seen patients in my own practice who've benefitted
- 25 from this technology, but is that an excuse not to

- 1 do a good study? And so, I'm struggling with yes,
- 2 we don't want to throw the baby out with the bath
- 3 water and not help out our patients, but that's
- 4 not in the absence of doing good science.
- 5 DR. MCNEIL: Dr. Burke.
- 6 DR. BURKE: There is a good reason why
- 7 we go to blinded study designs. I mean, you know,
- 8 when we did the psychology experiments, the
- 9 investigators who were interested in a good result
- 10 get good results, okay? That's well known.
- 11 That's why we blind, that's why we double blind
- 12 studies, for exactly that reason. None of these
- 13 studies as far as I know are double blinded,
- 14 because you couldn't double blind them. So the
- 15 investigators are interested in a particular
- 16 result. We know, and studies have been done, that
- 17 you can get good results if you don't randomize
- 18 and blind your patients. Secondly, who's going to
- 19 benefit from the treatments? I brought it up
- 20 earlier, the only way to know is to have a set of
- 21 necessary and sufficient entry criteria in
- 22 patients in the study, that's the only way you're
- 23 going to find out who is going to benefit, you
- 24 can't just take all comers.
- 25 DR. MCNEIL: Did you want to add to

- 1 that, Dr. Resnick?
- 2 DR. RESNICK: No.
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: Jerry.
- 4 DR. JARVIK: A somewhat separate
- 5 question, which is, we've heard that one of the
- 6 strongest predictors of having another fracture is
- 7 having a first fracture, and we see in these
- 8 various case series and cohort studies persistent
- 9 good functional status and lack of pain
- 10 development down the road, and I'm just wondering,
- 11 why aren't we seeing sort of recurrent pain, you
- 12 know, you know, in people on follow-up. A fair
- 13 percentage must be developing pain, or doesn't
- 14 that happen separately?
- 15 DR. KALLMES: I was going to talk about
- 16 subsequent fractures. At Mayo, 40 percent of our
- 17 patients are reduced, they have already had
- 18 vertebroplasty. On the one hand you can say
- 19 that's great, that means they love us, we really
- 20 do a good job. I'm just, I was ignorant about
- 21 Dr. Lieberman's study with these surveillance
- 22 radiographs so we can catch all the fractures or
- 23 not, but we know that we're undercatching all our
- 24 fractures and still have a very high bounce-back
- 25 rate.

- 1 DR. FENDRICK: You don't mean reduce,
- 2 you mean a second fracture?
- 3 DR. KALLMES: Yes. I have the only
- 4 paper of the six -- I'm sorry, retreatment at the
- 5 same level, that's extraordinarily rare, but
- 6 patients get fractures at other levels.
- 7 DR. MCNEIL: 40 percent?
- 8 DR. KALLMES: Yeah. Actually in our
- 9 trial I know this because that was the exclusion
- 10 criteria in 40 percent of the patients, they had
- 11 already had vertebroplasty and they come back with
- 12 recurrent pain from their new fracture.
- 13 DR. MCNEIL: I just want to make sure I
- 14 understand. So 40 percent of your patients come
- 15 back?
- 16 DR. KALLMES: No, that's not what I'm
- 17 saying. Of patients that we see, we've already
- 18 treated about 40 percent of them, but we've
- 19 treated 500 patients over five years, so we see
- 20 patients as far back as five years. So I don't
- 21 mean to say that there is a 40 percent refracture
- 22 rate, I don't know what our refracture rate is
- 23 because we don't do surveillance radiographs. We
- 24 only get the painful ones that come back, and
- 25 there are numbers all over the map in the

- 1 literature, from as low as 8 percent to 67
- 2 percent, I don't know what the number is.
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: Would 8 to 10 percent seem
- 4 low to you?
- 5 DR. KALLMES: I don't know, I have not
- 6 systematically looked into that. I would be
- 7 surprised if it were as low as that because I
- 8 think it depends on how well they're treated with
- 9 medical therapy. Are they all getting
- 10 teriparatide, probably not, but if they are, then
- 11 I would say 80 percent is high, and if they
- 12 aren't, I would say it's pretty low.
- 13 DR. FENDRICK: One of the things that's
- 14 positive to the observational trial is, I think I
- 15 would disagree with Dr. Jarvik a little bit, but
- one of the good things that you could use in
- 17 observational studies is actually predict the
- 18 likelihood of a positive effect of that
- 19 intervention. Now that doesn't say that it
- 20 wouldn't also happen in the control group, but you
- 21 don't need a control group in Dr. Lieberman's
- 22 study since he has such a richness of data that I
- 23 imagine that you have too, Dr. Kallmes, that you
- 24 could actually say that the people who may be in
- 25 danger, if you have the variables and there are

- 1 various standards, maybe there is something,
- certain variables, and when people are treated at
- 3 time zero, that would predict that all of them do
- 4 well or none of them do well. So that's something
- that you could really do a couple of studies as
- 6 you move forward, to find something about, I don't
- 7 know, the mechanics or height or age that would
- 8 preclude some people right off the bat.
- 9 DR. SULLIVAN: I've never done this
- 10 before, which is disagree with Mark in a public
- 11 forum, which I'm pleased to do actually.
- 12 DR. MCNEIL: Feel free.
- 13 DR. SULLIVAN: The only thing, I would
- 14 say I think he is mostly right, but you have to be
- 15 able to have better follow-up to be able to do
- 16 what he's suggesting, and with the follow-up that
- 17 I'm seeing in these series that are extremely
- 18 poor, you can't do what Mark is suggesting. In
- 19 theory you can if there is better follow-up data.
- 20 DR. BURKE: Well, it's not even that,
- 21 because you have to control for covariates and
- 22 more confounding factors, and in order to do that,
- 23 you have to have a lot of sample size to see the
- 24 effect.
- 25 DR. RESNICK: Just getting back to

- 1 methodological concerns, Dr. Burke mentioned that
- 2 the only way to answer the question would be to
- 3 have a priori entrance criteria to randomize the
- 4 patients as possible. As we've heard from Dr.
- 5 Kallmes, they only had a three percent accrual
- 6 rate and out of a hundred patients they screened,
- 7 only three patients signed on. When we were doing
- 8 our fusion guidelines, we saw that in the
- 9 methodology that of 1,500 eligible patients, 30
- 10 were selected to do the study, and you would
- 11 immediately knock that down to a case series type
- 12 level of evidence.
- 13 DR. BURKE: That's correct, but on the
- 14 other hand it talks to the generality of your
- 15 study rather than the comparison itself, because
- 16 you randomize you can still make comparisons, but
- 17 how generalizable the treatment would be is
- 18 limited by the two patients which you enroll.
- 19 DR. KALLMES: I would like to respond
- 20 to that, that's an excellent point. If we ever do
- 21 the trial, I think we would have a tremendous
- 22 selection bias in patients with less pain, the
- 23 pre-procedure pain level would be extremely low
- 24 compared to the 9.5 in most studies and I don't
- 25 know how to get around that. Our custom is four

- 1 weeks, it might possible in 48 hours, is that good
- enough for the panel? You know, is 48 hours of natural history okay? You might need to come back
- 4 to that level to get patients in excruciating
- 5 pain.
- DR. MCNEIL: I would like to ask a
- 7 question of the clinicians and that is, suppose
- 8 either of these procedures diffuse widely, even
- 9 more widely than exists right now, just pretend.
- 10 Apart from cost, what would be your worst fear
- 11 about health outcomes?
- 12 DR. ONDRA: One of the standards that I
- 13 think is fairly used, but my concern really is,
- 14 what is the morbidity of treatment versus the
- 15 morbidity of nontreatment in that first six-week
- 16 to 12-month period, where at least the Class III
- 17 to V data suggests there is a pain benefit? We're
- 18 sort of getting involved in debating the relative
- 19 plausibility of RCTs in this population and
- perhaps we're a little off track here. 20
- 21 DR. MCNEIL: Could I just push you a
- little bit on that? There are a whole bunch of 22
- 23 possible side effects that occur in the first
- 2.4 short term. Are some of those, if we start doing
- 25 this procedure more and more, have some of those

- 1 really been overlooked? I forgot what we said,
- 2 like emboli of the brain or whatever?
- 3 DR. ONDRA: Those are the things that
- 4 we talk about, embolism of the brain, narcotic
- 5 use, pneumonia rates, pressure ulcerations of the
- 6 skin between different populations, the need for
- 7 surgical intervention for extrapitation, there is
- 8 a whole host of things that would be very
- 9 important, not just how much height restoration,
- 10 you know, how much angulation, and I think we're
- 11 missing some of the important parameters.
- 12 DR. MCNEIL: Is that because we just
- 13 don't have enough patients on whom those data have
- 14 been reported?
- 15 DR. ONDRA: I don't think we have
- 16 collected the data.
- 17 DR. MCNEIL: There has been some,
- 18 there's the FDA review. I was trying to figure
- 19 out, again, Jerry, you told me about a brain
- 20 embolus, didn't you?
- 21 DR. JARVIK: No, it was a septic
- 22 emboli, but I actually think there is relatively
- 23 good evidence about the safety of these procedures
- 24 and you can get that information from case series
- 25 about the procedure itself, if you have good

- 1 follow-up. But down-the-road complications, my
- 2 biggest fear actually is probably subsequent
- 3 fracture rate, which I'm actually somewhat
- 4 surprised at the cohort data from the German study
- 5 that suggests lower rates of fracture, and I would
- 6 like to see more.
- 7 DR. ONDRA: And there is a nonexisting
- 8 control group.
- 9 DR. MCNEIL: Okay.
- 10 DR. FENDRICK: One thing I need to hear
- 11 from the interventionalists, I think it was
- 12 glossed over because there was probably a
- 13 variation of practice in this need for general
- 14 anesthesia. These are old folks. I'm not worried
- 15 about safety in all the things that were listed on
- 16 all the slides in the cohort study, but I heard
- 17 one physician only does locals for
- 18 vertebroplasties, some people do them for
- 19 kyphoplasties, a lot of local, some people use
- 20 general anesthesia. I think I really kind of
- 21 heard from all the experts saying on pain and
- outcomes that they're guessing, because it has
- 23 never been compared, that many of the outcomes are
- 24 going to be comparable. When I have a choice to
- 25 put a 77-year-old person of any type under a local

- 1 or conscious sedation versus general anesthesia, I
- 2 think this is huge, and I don't think that has
- 3 been discussed at all in terms of the potential
- 4 downside risk of one or the other.
- 5 DR. KALLMES: We do all ours under
- 6 moderate sedation and that has been fine. I would
- 7 be interested to know how the radiologists feel
- 8 about conscious sedation, I think Josh said. I
- 9 don't know, but I'd be interested with conscious
- 10 sedation.
- 11 DR. FENDRICK: There were some slides
- 12 in the documents and general anesthesia is rare,
- 13 is that your --
- 14 DR. KALLMES: For vertebroplasty, yeah.
- 15 DR. FENDRICK: I'll try to speak
- 16 English. In practice, not in the experts' hands,
- 17 is there a difference in anesthesia choice between
- 18 the two procedures and if there is, I think if all
- 19 other things are equal, it's important for us to
- 20 know, because the risk of anesthesia in an
- 21 80-year-old in terms of local versus general.
- 22 DR. KALLMES: Dr. Lieberman said he did
- 23 90 percent of his under general anesthesia, I
- 24 think.
- 25 DR. LIEBERMAN: Yes, but that's just a

- 1 breakdown. Part of that is practice location,
- 2 whether I do it at an outpatient facility versus
- 3 an inpatient facility. Part of that is also my
- 4 anesthesia colleagues, they're a lot more
- 5 comfortable with an 80-year-old face down with a
- 6 tube in under general anesthetic than they are
- 7 with an 80-year-old face down under neuroleptic;
- 8 if something should happen, they can't intubate
- 9 that patient, so they insist that we do it more
- 10 often under general than under local.
- 11 DR. KALLMES: Even for vertebroplasty?
- 12 DR. LIEBERMAN: Even for
- 13 vertebroplasty, yeah.
- 14 DR. KALLMES: That's unusual, though.
- 15 DR. LIEBERMAN: Now again, it's
- 16 practice location. The anesthesiologist will say
- 17 well, if we're doing it in the angio suite or
- 18 we're doing it over at Carnegie or Beechwood, I
- 19 don't want to drag my anesthetic machine over
- 20 there, so it's okay to do it over there under
- 21 local anesthesia.
- 22 (Laughter, followed by inaudible
- 23 colloquy.)
- 24 SPEAKER: There has been one death I
- 25 know of from myocardial infarction, there's been

- 1 several cases of paraparesis, the one case series
  - (inaudible) some of these series, I think Dr. Cadu
- 3 mentioned the (inaudible). And then I worry about
- 4 the long-term secondary fracture rates, which
- 5 we've heard from Dr. Lieberman being 11 percent in
- 6 the primary, 45 percent in the secondary
- 7 osteoporosis, and Dr. Freiberg, 26 percent, with
- 8 53 percent in adjacent segments. As we get an
- 9 older-aged population that will live longer, what
- 10 will be the implications of that in taking care of
- 11 these patients? I don't know, but those are
- 12 things that try to answer your question.
- DR. KRIST: I was going to say that as
- 14 a family physician, I see a different group of
- 15 patients than the severity of patients we're
- 16 hearing about for this procedure. But more of my
- 17 concern, and some speaker already said it, is that
- 18 patients who you wouldn't really think about doing
- 19 this on will receive it. So most of these
- 20 studies, they're saying that people have been on
- 21 six weeks, or one or two weeks of medical
- 22 management, and failed therapy diffuses a lot
- 23 more. And as patients expect this or learn about
- 24 it, as physicians know about it, then a whole
- 25 group of patients we wouldn't even think about

- 1 doing this on, will receive it. In my community
- 2 we're sending the patient to a radiologist, that's
- 3 the group in our community who does it, I just
- 4 write a referral for them to go get
- 5 vertebroplasty, and they come back and have had it
- 6 done. It's not a very systematic process for
- 7 figuring out who gets it and who doesn't.
- 8 DR. R.G. FESSLER: Jim, I want to
- 9 respond to some of your concerns, because I think
- 10 they may not accurately represent the implications
- 11 of the data. You said there was in 75 percent,
- 12 but in fact only one percent or 1.5 percent are
- 13 symptomatic. You know, my concern actually is,
- 14 and before I go into that is whatever the
- 15 percentage is, 10 to 40 percent, whatever the
- 16 refracture rate is, that may not be any different
- 17 than the natural history of the disease, and that
- 18 may be all that we're seeing, the fact of natural
- 19 history of osteoporosis in an aging population.
- 20 So my concern is that in the hundreds
- 21 of patients that I have done and in following them
- 22 over the years, it's my distinct impression that
- 23 in fact morbidity and mortality is lower in these
- 24 patients than it is if you let it follow its
- 25 natural history, and I'm afraid of missing that

- 1 fact by talking about the potential morbidity in
- 2 minuscule percentages when we do know that
- 3 morbidity of an 80-year-old patient who's
- 4 bedridden for six weeks is.
- 5 DR. WEINSTEIN: I think Dr. Talmadge
- 6 from Kyphon did a nice summary of sort of what's
- 7 happening in the osteoporosis literature and
- 8 associated with these nontreated patients, I think
- 9 she's right, that there is a significant
- 10 morbidity. I was trying to answer the question of
- 11 what the concerns are and I think the cement
- 12 leakage, although many argue it is not a problem,
- 13 I don't know. I mean, in most cases it turned out
- 14 not to be a problem.
- 15 But as we're having this open
- 16 discussion, when I looked at the Medicare
- 17 guidelines for doing the procedure and the stuff
- 18 that was in the material that was mailed to us
- 19 from the June 15th, 1999 document about what are
- 20 the indications, what are the procedures under
- 21 Medicare's rules and how this should be done, it
- 22 talks about, and I quote, "The decision for
- 23 treatment should be multidisciplinary and take
- 24 into consideration the local and general extent of
- 25 the disease." And I sort of thought about that as

- 1 what I was getting to before; health care today is
- 2 not about just a discipline taking care of a
- 3 patient, but that's sort of the way we practiced
- 4 for a long time, and I think this is an example
- 5 that osteoporosis is a disease that is more than
- 6 just an interventional type of problem, but
- 7 clearly the new medications are going to have a
- 8 role as was just pointed out, and the evaluation
- 9 of osteoporosis with MRI, and what I worry about
- 10 is we talk about these things in isolation of the
- 11 patient as a whole, which wasn't the intent of the
- 12 coverage here.
- 13 And I don't know how that would help
- 14 this, but my understanding is that we would have
- 15 thought about a multidisciplinary approach to this
- 16 problem and not sort of sending it to the guy who
- 17 does this, or helps with the pain, and if we do a
- 18 lot of medicine, maybe we would have had the
- 19 ability to treat and follow these patients a
- 20 little bit differently. I think the physicians
- 21 who are responding today and are talking about
- 22 their results all have altruistic goals and have
- 23 no malfeasance of trying to do something wrong,
- 24 they are trying to help patients.
- 25 But the system, we cannot pay for

- 1 things, and I would argue this is under your
  - guidelines as well, certainly if a long-term
- 3 reduction study and other things were done under
- 4 protocol and paid for, \$75,000 a case for that one
- 5 reduction study, there is no reason we couldn't
- 6 continue on getting the kind of data that we need
- 7 to help these patients in the right way. I think
- 8 this talk is circular and all of us involved in
- 9 trials realize how difficult this is, but that's
- 10 an excuse to not do it. You have the ability to
- 11 set the guideline and the rules to help pay for
- 12 things that aren't being done, to collect the data
- 13 and come back with an answer, it sounds like
- 14 pretty quick given the number of these things that
- 15 are being done. So I would argue that given your
- 16 directive in '99, we haven't really followed that
- 17 and we need to consider doing that with payment,
- 18 and get the answers and come back and discuss it.
- 19 Otherwise, we're just going to be going round and
- 20 round in circles.
- 21 DR. BURKE: I mean, as a doctor
- 22 practicing in the community too, the heterogeneity
- 23 of pain management in the community is quite
- 24 large. Some docs do a great job in pain
- 25 management, some docs do a terrible job in pain

- 1 management, and that in itself is a tremendous
- 2 bias. It seems to me that if you're putting it in
- 3 the context of professional anesthesiologists or
- 4 whatever, who specialize in pain management and
- 5 look at this procedure after they have had the
- 6 pain management, and in coordination with
- 7 systematic professional pain management, we might
- 8 see something better.
- 9 DR. MCNEIL: That's a control group.
- 10 So, Jerry, tell me what the sample size you needed
- 11 for your RCT, what was it?
- 12 DR. JARVIK: It was originally powered
- 13 at around 280, is that right?
- 14 DR. KALLMES: 294. Our primary outcome
- 15 was a Rowley scale, a modified Rowley scale, it
- 16 was not pain, and it was my belief that the Rowley
- 17 changes, but with vertebroplasty we go from about
- 19 all the control interventions, they might go to 19
- 20 and 11 as well, but I think it's probably over,
- 21 and 294 was the quickest.
- 22 DR. MCNEIL: And what was the end
- 23 point?
- 24 DR. KALLMES: I'm sorry, we have
- 25 another dirty little secret, one-month crossover,

- 1 you could cross over after a month.
- 2 DR. JARVIK: And we were following out
- 3 for a year.
- 4 DR. MCNEIL: Okay. Sean.
- 5 Dr. SULLIVAN: Just to comment on the
- 6 sample size, remember the reduction series study
- 7 that was powered to 2,500 patients initially which
- 8 had a 25 percent crossover, and they experienced a
- 9 five percent crossover, and so they were able to
- 10 (inaudible).
- 11 DR. KALLMES: Let me say that the
- 12 impediments to doing prospective research on
- 13 vertebroplasty is much less today than it has been
- 14 in the past, at least from a regulatory
- 15 standpoint, because until cement was approved for
- 16 vertebroplasty, and Kyphon affiliates were the
- 17 first ones to get it, but that made my life so
- 18 much easier because I didn't have to wait
- 19 (inaudible) and now you have much more leeway on
- 20 what kind of study design you can do, a lot of
- 21 people have mentioned difficulty with the IRB, so
- 22 you can be more creative with study design.
- 23 DR. MCNEIL: Other issues? Comments?
- 24 Well, if that's the case, then we should perhaps
- 25 go to the questions. So what I'm going to do is,

- 1 you all have cards.
- 2 DR. KALLMES: We are nonvoting members,
- 3 but we vote?
- 4 DR. PHURROUGH: Everyone does, and we
- 5 will determine how to count.
- 6 DR. MCNEIL: Okay. Assuming everybody
- 7 has one, two, three, four and five, and if you
- 8 don't, please say so. I will read the questions,
- 9 first for vertebroplasty and then for kyphoplasty,
- 10 and then everybody will just raise the number that
- 11 they think reflect their opinion, and keep it held
- 12 because we have to have basically two people count
- 13 it, right?
- 14 So the first question is on
- 15 vertebroplasty. How well does the evidence
- 16 address the effectiveness of vertebroplasty for
- 17 patients with compression fracture as compared
- 18 with conservative care, realizing that there is
- 19 some ambiguity in what conservative care is, going
- 20 from one, poorly, to five, very well? Just hold
- 21 up your scores.
- 22 (All six voting members voted two; of
- 23 nonvoting members, four voted two, one voted
- three, and two voted four.)
- 25 DR. MCNEIL: And I'm not voting.

- 1 DR. PHURROUGH: I notice some of you
- 2 straining to write these numbers down. We will
- 3 produce those and they will be available for you
- 4 as soon as the meeting is over. You can still
- 5 strain if you want, but you can also relax.
- 6 DR. MCNEIL: Now this question relates
- 7 to data, not outcomes. How confident are you in
- 8 the validity of the scientific data on the
- 9 following outcomes with respect to vertebroplasty
- 10 for patients with, and I'm first going to ask
- 11 about acute and subacute compression fractures, so
- 12 asking about the data, short-term morbidity,
- 13 again, one to five?
- 14 DR. RESNICK: In terms of this
- 15 question, are we referring to the short-term
- 16 morbidity of the procedure or the short-term
- 17 morbidity of the fracture? Is this an efficacy or
- 18 is this a safety question?
- 19 DR. MCNEIL: This is an efficacy
- 20 question, is it not?
- 21 DR. WEINER: And from here on you're
- 22 going to ask us twice, once for acute/subacute and
- 23 then a second time for chronic?
- 24 DR. MCNEIL: Yes, acute and then
- 25 chronic, would that be easiest? Do you want to go

- 1 down or across?
- 2 DR. BURKE: Either way is fine.
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: I will go down. So, how
- 4 valid are the scientific data with respect to
- 5 short-term morbidity for acute and subacute
- 6 fractures?
- 7 (Of the voting members, one voted one
- 8 and five voted two; of nonvoting members, one
- 9 voted one, one voted two, three voted three, and
- 10 two voted four.)
- 11 DR. MCNEIL: How about long-term
- 12 morbidity? Long-term morbidity is two or more
- 13 years.
- 14 (Of the voting members, one voted one
- 15 and five voted two; of nonvoting members, one
- 16 voted one, three voted two, and three voted
- 17 three.)
- 18 DR. MCNEIL: How about mortality?
- 19 DR. SULLIVAN: Is that 30-day
- 20 mortality?
- 21 (Inaudible colloquy.)
- 22 DR. MCNEIL: Hold on.
- 23 DR. PHURROUGH: This particular
- 24 question is asking the validity of the data in
- 25 measuring these particular outcomes in patients

- 1 who have undergone vertebroplasty, so it is the
- 2 effect of vertebroplasty on mortality.
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: Remember, this question
- 4 number two is about the data and our belief in the
- 5 goodness of the data. Question three is about the
- 6 effect on these various outcomes, so how good are
- 7 the data is question two. So how good do the data
- 8 describe the effectiveness of this procedure on
- 9 mortality?
- 10 DR. R.G. FESSLER: But that doesn't
- 11 answer the question.
- 12 DR. PHURROUGH: It could have no effect
- 13 at all, it could have a terrible effect or marked
- 14 increase in mortality, and if there's no data,
- 15 then you would vote one on that question, if the
- 16 data that has been reviewed has no information on
- 17 mortality at all, then your vote is one. If there
- 18 is no data on mortality for vertebroplasty, then
- 19 your vote is one. If there is some data, you are
- 20 not comfortable with the data, then something
- 21 higher than one. If there is really good data on
- 22 the effect on mortality, then your answer would be
- 23 five.
- 24 The next question will say how does
- 25 vertebroplasty affect mortality, the outcome of

- 1 mortality, and if you say there is no effect, then
- 2 your answer is five. So this question is, is
- 3 there data, and the next question is, what's the
- 4 effect on the outcomes. So we're just talking
- 5 about is there data.
- 6 DR. KALLMES: On acute and subacute.
- 7 DR. MCNEIL: Correct.
- 8 (Of the voting members, three voted one
- 9 and three voted two; of nonvoting members, one
- 10 voted one, four voted two, and two voted three.)
- 11 DR. MCNEIL: Were they any data on
- 12 mortality, just as an aside?
- 13 DR. PHURROUGH: You can't challenge the
- 14 vote.
- 15 DR. MCNEIL: I can't challenge the
- 16 vote, I'm sorry. All right. So, this question
- 17 relates to the data on mobile and functional
- 18 status, again, acute and subacute.
- 19 (All voting members voted two; of
- 20 nonvoting members, three voted two, three voted
- 21 three, and one voted four.)
- 22 DR. MCNEIL: Now pain, pain relief.
- 23 (Of the voting members, five voted two,
- 24 and one voted three; of nonvoting members, one two
- voted two, two voted three, and three voted four.)

- 1 DR. MCNEIL: Now we're going to do the
- 2 very same questions with regard to chronic
- 3 compression fracture. So, the data on short-term
- 4 morbidity. And remember, chronic, according to
- 5 this particular set of definitions is defined on
- 6 the back as greater than six months.
- 7 (All voting members voted two; of
- 8 nonvoting members, four voted two, three voted
- 9 four.)
- 10 DR. MCNEIL: How about long-term
- 11 morbidity?
- 12 (Of the voting members, one voted one
- 13 and five voted two; of nonvoting members, one
- 14 voted one, five voted two, and one voted three.)
- 15 DR. MCNEIL: Mortality?
- 16 (Of the voting members, three voted one
- 17 and three voted two; of nonvoting members, two
- 18 voted one, three voted two, and two voted three.)
- 19 DR. MCNEIL: Mobility and functional
- 20 status.
- 21 (All voting members voted two; of
- 22 nonvoting members, six voted two and one voted
- 23 three.)
- 24 DR. MCNEIL: Pain relief.
- 25 (Of the voting members, five voted two

- 1 and one voted three; of nonvoting members, four
- voted two, two voted three, and one voted four.)
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: Now we're going to move to
- 4 question three, which goes from the data to the
- 5 actual effect on outcomes. That question reads,
- 6 how likely is it that vertebroplasty will
- 7 positively affect the following outcomes?
- 8 DR. RESNICK: And positive effects is
- 9 high?
- 10 DR. MCNEIL: Very likely is five, yes.
- 11 DR. JARVIK: If you thought there was
- 12 not good evidence, on this scale of not likely to
- 13 very likely, if we don't know the evidence, what
- 14 are we supposed to say?
- 15 DR. BURKE: If there is no good
- 16 evidence, then the likelihood of effect --
- 17 DR. JARVIK: But there still may be,
- 18 you know, good evidence. You may be convinced in
- 19 your heart of hearts that it's going to work
- 20 without good evidence.
- 21 DR. MCNEIL: Then you would vote five.
- 22 DR. BURKE: That's this question here.
- 23 DR. MCNEIL: Then you would answer a
- 24 five, Jerry, but you would be wrong -- that was a
- 25 joke. Okay. So for your acute and subacute

- 1 compression fractures, short-term morbidity, in
- 2 your heart of hearts.
- 3 (Of the voting members, two voted
- 4 three, three voted four, and one voted five; of
- 5 nonvoting members, one voted three, one voted
- 6 four, and five voted five.)
- 7 DR. MCNEIL: Long-term.
- 8 (Of the voting members, one voted two,
- 9 three voted three, and two voted five; of
- 10 nonvoting members, one voted one, two voted three,
- and four voted four.)
- 12 DR. MCNEIL: Mortality.
- 13 (Of the voting members, two voted one,
- 14 one voted two, and three voted three; of nonvoting
- 15 members, one voted one, four voted three, and two
- 16 voted four.)
- 17 DR. MCNEIL: Functional status and
- 18 mobility.
- 19 (Of the voting members, one voted
- 20 three, four voted four, and one voted five; of
- 21 nonvoting members, three voted three and four
- 22 voted five.)
- 23 DR. MCNEIL: Pain relief.
- 24 (Of the voting members, one voted
- 25 three, two voted four, and three voted five; of

- 1 nonvoting members, one voted three, two voted
- 2 four, and four voted five.)
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: Chronic compression
- 4 fracture, same thing, short-term morbidity.
- 5 (Of the voting members, one voted three
- 6 and five voted four; of nonvoting members, five
- 7 voted three and two voted four.)
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: Long-term.
- 9 (Of the voting members, four voted
- 10 three and two voted four; of nonvoting members,
- one voted one, five voted three, and one voted
- 12 four.)
- 13 DR. MCNEIL: Mortality.
- 14 (Of the voting members, one voted one,
- 15 three voted two, and two voted three; of nonvoting
- 16 members, one voted one, one voted two, four voted
- 17 three, and one voted four.)
- 18 DR. MCNEIL: Mobility and functional
- 19 status.
- 20 (Of the voting members, four voted
- 21 three and two voted four; of nonvoting members,
- 22 five voted three and two voted four.)
- 23 DR. MCNEIL: Pain relief.
- 24 (Of the voting members, one voted three
- 25 and five voted four; of nonvoting members, two

- 1 three and five voted four.)
- 2 DR. MCNEIL: So, the next one is a net
- 3 health benefit, how confident are you that
- 4 vertebroplasty will produce a clinically important
- 5 net health benefit for patients with compression
- 6 fracture compared to conservative care, and we
- 7 will first do acute or subacute.
- 8 (Of the voting members, one voted two,
- 9 three voted tree, and two voted four; of nonvoting
- 10 members, one voted two, two voted three, one voted
- 11 four, and three voted five.)
- 12 DR. MCNEIL: How about chronic?
- 13 (Of the voting members, three voted two
- 14 and three voted three; of nonvoting members, one
- 15 voted two, three voted three, and three voted
- 16 four.)
- 17 DR. MCNEIL: Moving on, how likely on
- 18 the basis of the literature presented is it that
- 19 the results of vertebroplasty in the treatment for
- 20 relief of pain and improvement of ability to
- 21 function for patients with compression fracture
- 22 can be generalized to the Medicare population?
- 23 (Of the voting members, three voted
- 24 two, one voted three, and one voted four; of
- 25 nonvoting members, four voted four and three voted

- 1 five.)
- 2 DR. MCNEIL: Okay, how about to
- 3 physicians in community practice?
- 4 (Of the voting members, three voted
- 5 two, one voted three, and two voted four; of
- 6 nonvoting members, one voted two, one voted three,
- 7 four voted four, and one voted five.)
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: So, we've got the tally
- 9 and we are not going to allow anybody to vote
- 10 twice on this particular subject. We're going to
- 11 go on now to kyphoplasty, so it's exactly the same
- 12 set of questions, I think, and some of you would
- 13 probably like to just use ditto.
- 14 DR. BURKE: I move that we use the same
- 15 set of results for the second voting.
- 16 DR. ONDRA: Second.
- 17 DR. MCNEIL: Any discussion? Is there
- 18 anybody who disagrees with the motion?
- 19 MR. QUEENAN: The motion is for all of
- 20 the questions?
- 21 DR. BURKE: Same set of questions, same
- 22 results.
- 23 DR. WEINSTEIN: I was just thinking
- 24 about the morbidity, it would change my score on
- 25 that question.

- 1 DR. BURKE: Then let's do it.
- 2 DR. MCNEIL: Okay. So, the first one,
- 3 how well does the evidence address the
- 4 effectiveness of kyphoplasty for patients with
- 5 compression fractures as compared with reasonable
- 6 care -- conservative care, I'm sorry.
- 7 (All six voting members voted two; of
- 8 nonvoting members, three voted two, two voted
- 9 three, and two voted four.)
- 10 DR. MCNEIL: So, how confident are you
- 11 of the validity of the scientific data on the
- 12 following outcomes, for kyphoplasty, for patients
- 13 with acute and subacute fractures? Short-term
- 14 morbidity.
- 15 (Of the voting members, five voted two
- 16 and one voted three; of nonvoting members, four
- 17 voted three and three voted four.)
- 18 DR. MCNEIL: Long-term.
- 19 (All six voting members voted two; of
- 20 nonvoting members, one voted one, four voted two,
- one voted three, and one voted four.)
- 22 DR. MCNEIL: Mortality.
- 23 (Of the voting members, three voted one
- 24 and three voted two; of nonvoting members, one
- voted one, five voted two, and one voted five.)

```
00267
```

- 1 DR. MCNEIL: Mobility and functional
- 2 status.
- 3 (Of the voting members, five voted two
- 4 and one voted three; of nonvoting members, three
- 5 voted two, two voted three, and two voted four.)
- 6 DR. MCNEIL: Pain relief.
- 7 (Of the voting members, five voted two
- 8 and one voted three; of nonvoting members, two
- 9 voted two, two voted three, and three voted four.)
- 10 DR. MCNEIL: So now we'll do chronic
- 11 compression fractures, same set of indications,
- 12 short-term morbidity.
- 13 (Of the voting members, five voted two
- 14 and one voted three; of nonvoting members, two
- 15 voted two and five voted three.)
- 16 DR. MCNEIL: Long-term.
- 17 (All six voting members voted two; of
- 18 nonvoting members, one voted one, four voted two,
- 19 and two voted three.)
- 20 DR. MCNEIL: Mortality.
- 21 (Of the voting members, three voted one
- 22 and three voted two; of nonvoting members, one
- voted one, five voted two, and one voted five.)
- 24 DR. MCNEIL: Mobility.
- 25 (All six voting members voted two; of

- 1 nonvoting members, four voted two and three voted
- 2 three.)
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: Pain relief.
- 4 (All six voting members voted two; of
- 5 nonvoting members, three voted two and four voted
- 6 three.)
- 7 DR. MCNEIL: Moving to question three,
- 8 how likely is it that kyphoplasty will positively
- 9 affect the following outcomes when compared to
- 10 conservative care for patients with acute and
- 11 subacute compression factors, same set, short-term
- 12 morbidity.
- 13 (Of the voting members, two voted
- 14 three, three voted four, and one voted five; of
- 15 nonvoting members, three voted three, two voted
- 16 four, and two voted five.)
- 17 DR. MCNEIL: Long-term.
- 18 (Of the voting members, one voted two,
- 19 two voted three, and three voted four; of
- 20 nonvoting members, one voted two, four voted
- 21 three, and two voted four.)
- 22 DR. MCNEIL: Mortality.
- 23 (Of the voting members, one voted one,
- 24 two voted two, one voted three, and two voted
- 25 four; of nonvoting members, one voted one, three

- 1 voted two, two voted three, and one voted four.)
- 2 DR. MCNEIL: Mobility and functional
- 3 status.
- 4 (Of the voting members, one voted two
- 5 and five voted four; of nonvoting members, six
- 6 voted three and one voted five.)
- 7 DR. MCNEIL: Pain relief.
- 8 (Of the voting members, one voted
- 9 three, three voted four, and one voted five; of
- 10 nonvoting members, one voted three, three voted
- 11 four, and three voted five.)
- 12 DR. MCNEIL: Okay. We will move to
- 13 chronic compression fractures, same thing,
- 14 short-term morbidity.
- 15 (Of the voting members, two voted three
- 16 and four voted four; of nonvoting members, six
- voted three and one voted four.)
- 18 DR. MCNEIL: Long-term.
- 19 (Of the voting members, one voted two,
- 20 three voted three, and two voted four; of
- 21 nonvoting members, one voted one, five voted
- three, and one voted four.)
- 23 DR. MCNEIL: Mortality.
- 24 (Of the voting members, two voted one,
- 25 three voted two, and one voted three; of nonvoting

- 1 members, one voted one, five voted two, and one
- voted four.)
- 3 DR. MCNEIL: Mobility and functional
- 4 status.
- 5 (Of the voting members, three voted
- 6 three and three voted four; all seven nonvoting
- 7 members voted three.)
- 8 DR. MCNEIL: Pain relief.
- 9 (Of the voting members, two voted three
- 10 and four voted four; of nonvoting members, four
- 11 voted three and three voted four.)
- 12 DR. MCNEIL: Okay. Now, how confident
- 13 are you that kyphoplasty will produce a clinically
- 14 important net health benefit for patients with a
- 15 compression fracture as compared to conservative
- 16 care, acute or subacute compression fracture?
- 17 (Of the voting members, one voted two,
- 18 three voted three, and two voted four; of
- 19 nonvoting members, one voted two, three voted
- 20 three, and three voted five.)
- 21 DR. MCNEIL: Chronic.
- 22 (Of the voting members, two voted two,
- 23 three voted three, and one voted four; of
- 24 nonvoting members, two voted two, four voted
- 25 three, and one voted four.)

- 1 DR. MCNEIL: Okay. Based on the
- 2 literature, how likely is it that the results of
- 3 kyphoplasty in the treatment of relief of pain and
- 4 improvement in the ability to function in patients
- 5 with compression fractures can be generalized to
- 6 the Medicare population?
- 7 (Of the voting members, three voted
- 8 two, one voted three, and two voted four; of
- 9 nonvoting members, four voted four and three voted
- 10 five.)
- 11 DR. MCNEIL: And to physicians in
- 12 community practices.
- 13 (Of the voting members, two voted two
- 14 and four voted three; of nonvoting members, three
- 15 voted two, two voted three, one voted four, and on
- 16 voted five.)
- 17 DR. MCNEIL: We have one more piece of
- 18 business before we finish, and that is to start
- 19 with the right hand of the table, and we will ask
- 20 people for a sentence or two about why they made
- 21 the judgments that they made, and if the spirit
- 22 moves you, you can say ditto occasionally.
- 23 DR. WEINSTEIN: Ditto.
- 24 DR. MCNEIL: But not you, you're the
- only one who can't.

- 1 DR. WEINSTEIN: Thank you for having
- 2 us. I think the participants in this panel spoke
- 3 to the limitations of the literature. We have
- 4 clinical practice and we have the science of
- 5 clinical practice, and as we look back on the past
- 6 we always like making it better than they
- 7 currently are, but that's the state of the art and
- 8 I voted the way I did because of the state of the
- 9 art as it exists today.
- 10 DR. JARVIK: I want to primarily echo
- 11 that. I voted what I thought was based on the
- 12 existing evidence and my hope is that this will be
- 13 an opportunity for CMS to improve that evidence by
- 14 partnering essentially with clinical trials.
- 15 DR. KALLMES: Much as I would have
- 16 liked to have given more information on the
- 17 patients in our study, as a clinician, I have I
- 18 think fairly high confidence that the procedure
- 19 works.
- 20 DR. RESNICK: I believe these are
- 21 promising and effective procedures that have to be
- 22 better documented.
- 23 DR. R.G. FESSLER: My decisions were
- 24 based on two different criteria. First was the
- 25 scientific question and that was based on my

- 1 evaluation of our literature as it exists. The
- 2 second question was what do you think is actually
- 3 going to happen to these patients, and I based
- 4 that on my own personal experience following all
- of my patients with vertebroplasty, with
- 6 preoperative evaluation and evaluation at six
- 7 weeks, three months, six months, one year and two
- 8 years, and those evaluations include visual analog
- 9 scores, Oswestry disability, and SF-36, including
- 10 their neurologic exam.
- 11 DR. SULLIVAN: First, I would like to
- 12 thank everyone for the invitation to be here, and
- 13 also say that I appreciate the rigor of the
- 14 process. I have been the chair of a multistate
- 15 private health plan P&T committee for ten years,
- 16 so this process has been really eye-opening for me
- 17 and I think I'm going to take some things back for
- 18 the way we do P&T.
- 19 With respect to my voting, I think I
- 20 was influenced most spectacularly by the very poor
- 21 follow-up in the data that we saw relative to
- 22 assessing effectiveness. With respect to
- 23 mortality, I think I probably gave low scores
- 24 because I didn't see any data and scored low
- 25 because of that. I'm not a clinician, I have no

- 1 experience with the procedure or patients or
- 2 family members with this procedure, so I was very
- 3 focused on the data that I saw.
- 4 MR. QUEENAN: I wasn't particularly
- 5 impressed by the data and would like to see it
- 6 improved. On the other hand, as a patient or
- 7 patient representative, I think we need to listen
- 8 to the patients, and having heard about them and
- 9 from them, I think that really helped me that this
- 10 procedure really does work and will work, and I
- 11 think that needs to be taken into consideration.
- 12 DR. WEINER: I would second that the
- 13 patient input and obviously clinicians who really
- 14 do the care. On the other hand, if I were to base
- 15 it on my scientific knowledge, we have two or
- 16 three ED studies of 30 or 40 each in other
- 17 countries, so I think that something that affects
- 18 tens of thousands of lives and spends millions of
- 19 dollars, I hope that CMS will work with the NIH,
- 20 and I think it should be more than maybe, I think
- 21 it's really incumbent, and it's going to be even
- 22 larger when the baby boomers come on board, and
- 23 the science has to be done to do the right thing
- 24 and see where these cards may fall.
- 25 MS. STARMANN-HARRISON: I would concur

- 1 that the scientific data is sorely lacking, but I
- 2 also think we have to listen to the clinical
- 3 experts and we also have to keep in mind that
- 4 improvements in patient care have to be at the
- forefront of what we do, so with that in mind, my
- 6 votes were in that order. We do need improvements
- 7 in the scientific data, and I guess I would look
- 8 to CMS if there was any assistance that they could
- 9 provide, they have the database to do that.
- 10 DR. ONDRA: I agree very much with what
- 11  $\,$  Jim said, the second thing, not the ditto. And I
- 12 also agree that we do have a mandate in a sense of
- 13 what we need and I can only hope that the funding
- 14 to effect that mandate is somewhere in existence.
- 15 DR. KRIST: I'll echo what others have
- 16 said here, it certainly looks promising, some of
- 17 these findings and these trends are relatively
- 18 consistent, but I think we need a better designed
- 19 study, preferably an RCT.
- 20 DR. FENDRICK: I'm impressed by the
- 21 dedication and passion of the key opinions here,
- 22 and we hear you loud and clear that, at least
- 23 taking the votes that I could see, that we are
- 24 moved by and confident that if you do the right
- 25 studies, the outcomes that you think are going to

- 1 happen are likely to happen.
- 2 DR. BURKE: My votes were based on
- 3 science, and it's just not proven.
- 4 DR. MCNEIL: Well, any additional
- 5 comments? Okay. Steve, do you have some final
- 6 words?
- 7 DR. PHURROUGH: Yeah, and this is the
- 8 final comments about where we go from here. First
- 9 of all, I want to thank the panel. We purposely
- 10 choose people who have various opinions so that we
- 11 have this type of vigorous debate so that we can
- 12 bring the issues to the forefront, and this kind
- 13 of debate is the debate that we're looking for,
- 14 and I just want to thank the panel for being open
- 15 and willing to challenge each other with the
- 16 different issues. I think it also brings to the
- 17 forefront sometimes the challenges of bringing the
- 18 methodologist and a clinician together to get the
- 19 kinds of data that we want.
- 20 You know, the field of orthopedics has
- 21 moved a long way in the last several years in
- 22 collection of data, you've always done an
- 23 incredible job in collecting data, you've done a
- 24 better job of that I think in the last several
- 25 years, but I think perhaps what you heard today

- where we've introduced a technology and we're now
- 2 saying you need to go back to the beginning of
- 3 that technology, or we should have at the
- 4 beginning of that technology and done the
- 5 appropriate studies. And use that for things that
- 6 are beginning now, what are the new technologies
- 7 that are coming into the field of orthopedics
- 8 today, and that we try to do the right studies
- 9 today, and not having this panel meeting five and
- 10 seven and ten years from now and saying we don't
- 11 have the right data. So I challenge you to look
- 12 at those kinds of things, whether it's looking at
- 13 the development of protein, or whatever it is
- 14 that's happening in orthopedics, let's look at
- doing, what are the appropriate studies, and let's
- 16 do those trials so that we're not rushing out a
- 17 technology before we know what its risks and
- 18 benefits are.
- 19 And finally, we have some information,
- 20 we have some recommendations on quality of
- 21 evidence and as I mentioned earlier, we have no
- 22 open national coverage determination and had no
- 23 plans to open a national coverage determination
- 24 for this. We will take this information back and
- 25 digest it and see what is the next step for us.

- 1 We are certainly interested in stimulating in any
  - manner that we can further collection of data. If
- 3 you have some ideas that you would like to bring
- 4 to us in a manner we could help with, we are more
- 5 than happy to sit and listen. We don't fund the
- 6 administrative cost of doing trials, so if you
- 7 want administrative money for doing a trial, we
- 8 are not the people to come to. If there is a way
- 9 that we can work to stimulate those trials through
- 10 helping meet clinical costs or through our
- 11 reimbursement coverage process, we are certainly
- 12 willing to entertain that. We also have some
- 13 relationships with our sister agencies at NIH and
- 14 AHRQ, so we would be more than happy to entertain
- 15 those kinds of questions and see if we can
- 16 stimulate that to occur.
- 17 I do expect that over the next several
- 18 weeks to months, we will produce some type of
- 19 guidance document that will discuss what we think
- 20 about how evidence ought to be developed in this
- 21 particular field of spinal disease, and those are
- 22 always put out in draft form and we will look for
- 23 your comments on that.
- 24 Now to the assembled groups, thank you
- 25 for your attendance, thank you all who presented

```
00279
  1
     and spent your time. We think this has been very
     helpful, we look forward to these, I enjoy these,
     and I thank you for helping us doing what we think
  4
      is the people's business here in ensuring they get
  5
      the appropriate treatments. I thank you, and have
  6
      safe trips home.
      (Whereupon, the meeting adjourned at
  7
  8
      3:21 p.m.)
  9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
```